

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2024

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission file number: 814-00866

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

**Maryland**

(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

**27-4895840**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**311 South Wacker Drive, Suite 6400**

**Chicago, Illinois**

(Address of Principal Executive Office)

**60606**

(Zip Code)

**(312) 258-8300**

(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

**Not Applicable**

(Former Name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

<b>Title of Each Class</b>	<b>Trading Symbol(s)</b>	<b>Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered</b>
<b>Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share</b>	<b>MRCC</b>	<b>The Nasdaq Global Select Market</b>

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

As of August 6, 2024, the registrant had 21,666,340 shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value, outstanding.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION</a>	3
<a href="#">Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	3
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of June 30, 2024 (unaudited) and December 31, 2023</a>	3
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (unaudited)</a>	4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (unaudited)</a>	5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (unaudited)</a>	6
<a href="#">Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of June 30, 2024 (unaudited) and December 31, 2023</a>	7
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</a>	35
<a href="#">Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	72
<a href="#">Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	101
<a href="#">Item 4. Controls and Procedures</a>	103
<a href="#">PART II. OTHER INFORMATION</a>	104
<a href="#">Item 1. Legal Proceedings</a>	104
<a href="#">Item 1A. Risk Factors</a>	104
<a href="#">Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</a>	104
<a href="#">Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities</a>	104
<a href="#">Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	104
<a href="#">Item 5. Other Information</a>	104
<a href="#">Item 6. Exhibits</a>	105
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	106

**Part I. Financial Information**

**Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements**

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
(in thousands, except per share data)

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>	<b>December 31, 2023</b>		
	(unaudited)			
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments, at fair value:				
Non-controlled/non-affiliate company investments	\$ 368,238	\$ 371,723		
Non-controlled affiliate company investments	84,468	83,541		
Controlled affiliate company investments	33,098	33,122		
Total investments, at fair value (amortized cost of: \$ 514,380 and \$510,876, respectively)	485,804	488,386		
Cash and cash equivalents	3,876	4,958		
Interest and dividend receivable	21,661	19,349		
Other assets	772	493		
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>512,113</b>	<b>513,186</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Debt	\$ 307,800	\$ 304,100		
Less: Unamortized debt issuance costs	(2,581)	(3,235)		
<b>Total debt, less unamortized debt issuance costs</b>	<b>305,219</b>	<b>300,865</b>		
Interest payable	2,972	3,078		
Base management fees payable	2,037	2,100		
Incentive fees payable	351	1,319		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,190	2,100		
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>312,769</b>	<b>309,462</b>		
<b>Commitments and contingencies (See Note 11)</b>				
<b>Net Assets</b>				
Common stock, \$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 21,666 and 21,666 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	\$ 22	\$ 22		
Capital in excess of par value	298,127	298,127		
Accumulated undistributed (overdistributed) earnings	(98,805)	(94,425)		
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 199,344</b>	<b>\$ 203,724</b>		
<b>Total liabilities and total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 512,113</b>	<b>\$ 513,186</b>		
<b>Net asset value per share</b>	<b>\$ 9.20</b>	<b>\$ 9.40</b>		

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**(unaudited)**  
**(in thousands, except per share data)**

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
<b>Investment income:</b>				
Non-controlled/non-affiliate company investments:				
Interest income	\$ 10,973	\$ 11,214	\$ 21,803	\$ 22,924
Payment-in-kind interest income	771	706	1,579	1,591
Dividend income	62	106	121	252
Other income	265	170	302	480
<b>Total investment income from non-controlled/non-affiliate company investments</b>	<b>12,071</b>	<b>12,196</b>	<b>23,805</b>	<b>25,247</b>
Non-controlled affiliate company investments:				
Interest income	1,273	1,415	2,461	2,832
Payment-in-kind interest income	1,328	1,785	2,635	3,172
Dividend income	55	51	108	100
<b>Total investment income from non-controlled affiliate company investments</b>	<b>2,656</b>	<b>3,251</b>	<b>5,204</b>	<b>6,104</b>
Controlled affiliate company investments:				
Dividend income	900	900	1,800	1,800
<b>Total investment income from controlled affiliate company investments</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,800</b>
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>15,627</b>	<b>16,347</b>	<b>30,809</b>	<b>33,151</b>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>				
Interest and other debt financing expenses	5,780	5,790	11,287	11,304
Base management fees	2,037	2,163	4,085	4,363
Incentive fees	351	1,481	1,719	3,138
Professional fees	199	224	467	352
Administrative service fees	250	224	459	479
General and administrative expenses	243	334	461	489
Directors' fees	73	40	149	75
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>8,933</b>	<b>10,256</b>	<b>18,627</b>	<b>20,200</b>
<b>Net investment income before income taxes</b>	<b>6,694</b>	<b>6,091</b>	<b>12,182</b>	<b>12,951</b>
Income taxes, including excise taxes	135	167	153	400
<b>Net investment income</b>	<b>6,559</b>	<b>5,924</b>	<b>12,029</b>	<b>12,551</b>
<b>Net gain (loss):</b>				
Net realized gain (loss):				
Non-controlled/non-affiliate company investments	506	(39,790)	510	(39,084)
Foreign currency forward contracts	—	1,719	—	1,756
Foreign currency and other transactions	—	(128)	—	(131)
<b>Net realized gain (loss)</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>(38,199)</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>(37,459)</b>
Net change in unrealized gain (loss):				
Non-controlled/non-affiliate company investments	(2,985)	31,354	(4,329)	27,937
Non-controlled affiliate company investments	(930)	(509)	(1,733)	(1,534)
Controlled affiliate company investments	108	(1,218)	(24)	(964)
Foreign currency forward contracts	—	(1,687)	—	(1,507)
Foreign currency and other transactions	—	(1)	—	(1)
<b>Net change in unrealized gain (loss)</b>	<b>(3,807)</b>	<b>27,939</b>	<b>(6,086)</b>	<b>23,931</b>
<b>Net gain (loss)</b>	<b>(3,301)</b>	<b>(10,260)</b>	<b>(5,576)</b>	<b>(13,528)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations</b>	<b>\$ 3,258</b>	<b>\$ (4,336)</b>	<b>\$ 6,453</b>	<b>\$ (977)</b>
<b>Per common share data:</b>				
Net investment income per share - basic and diluted	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.58
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations per share - basic and diluted	\$ 0.15	\$ (0.20)	\$ 0.30	\$ (0.05)
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic and diluted	21,666	21,666	21,666	21,666

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**  
**(unaudited)**  
**(in thousands)**

	Common Stock			Accumulated undistributed (overdistributed) earnings		Total net assets
	Number of shares	Par value	Capital in excess of par value			
<b>Balances at March 31, 2023</b>	21,666	\$ 22	\$ 298,700	\$ (75,761)		\$ 222,961
Net investment income	—	—	—	5,924		5,924
Net realized gain (loss)	—	—	—	(38,199)		(38,199)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	—	—	—	27,939		27,939
Distributions to stockholders	—	—	—	(5,417)		(5,417)
<b>Balances at June 30, 2023</b>	<b>21,666</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>	<b>\$ 298,700</b>	<b>\$ (85,514)</b>		<b>\$ 213,208</b>
<b>Balances at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>21,666</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>	<b>\$ 298,127</b>	<b>\$ (96,647)</b>		<b>\$ 201,502</b>
Net investment income	—	—	—	6,559		6,559
Net realized gain (loss)	—	—	—	506		506
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	—	—	—	(3,807)		(3,807)
Distributions to stockholders	—	—	—	(5,416)		(5,416)
<b>Balances at June 30, 2024</b>	<b>21,666</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>	<b>\$ 298,127</b>	<b>\$ (98,805)</b>		<b>\$ 199,344</b>
	Common Stock			Accumulated undistributed (overdistributed) earnings		Total net assets
	Number of shares	Par value	Capital in excess of par value			
<b>Balances at December 31, 2022</b>	21,666	\$ 22	\$ 298,700	\$ (73,703)		\$ 225,019
Net investment income	—	—	—	12,551		12,551
Net realized gain (loss)	—	—	—	(37,459)		(37,459)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	—	—	—	23,931		23,931
Distributions to stockholders	—	—	—	(10,834)		(10,834)
<b>Balances at June 30, 2023</b>	<b>21,666</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>	<b>\$ 298,700</b>	<b>\$ (85,514)</b>		<b>\$ 213,208</b>
<b>Balances at December 31, 2023</b>	<b>21,666</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>	<b>\$ 298,127</b>	<b>\$ (94,425)</b>		<b>\$ 203,724</b>
Net investment income	—	—	—	12,029		12,029
Net realized gain (loss)	—	—	—	510		510
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	—	—	—	(6,086)		(6,086)
Distributions to stockholders	—	—	—	(10,833)		(10,833)
<b>Balances at June 30, 2024</b>	<b>21,666</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>	<b>\$ 298,127</b>	<b>\$ (98,805)</b>		<b>\$ 199,344</b>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**(unaudited)**  
**(in thousands)**

	<b>Six months ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 6,453	\$ (977)
Adjustments to reconcile net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Net realized (gain) loss on investments	(510)	39,084
Net realized (gain) loss on foreign currency forward contracts	—	(1,756)
Net realized (gain) loss on foreign currency and other transactions	—	131
Net change in unrealized (gain) loss on investments	6,086	(25,439)
Net change in unrealized (gain) loss on foreign currency forward contracts	—	1,507
Net change in unrealized (gain) loss on foreign currency other transactions	—	1
Payment-in-kind interest capitalized	(4,589)	(4,763)
Net accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums	(502)	(658)
Purchases of investments	(45,889)	(39,551)
Proceeds from principal payments, sales of investments and settlement of forward contracts	47,986	58,774
Amortization of debt issuance costs	654	647
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Interest and dividend receivable	(2,312)	(1,159)
Other assets	(279)	(85)
Interest payable	(106)	49
Base management fees payable	(63)	(58)
Incentive fees payable	(968)	101
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	90	(774)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>6,051</b>	<b>25,074</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Borrowings on debt	46,600	57,100
Repayments of debt	(42,900)	(64,300)
Debt issuance costs capitalized	—	(57)
Stockholder distributions paid	(10,833)	(10,834)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>(7,133)</b>	<b>(18,091)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(1,082)</b>	<b>6,983</b>
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates	—	(132)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period</b>	<b>4,958</b>	<b>5,450</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of period</b>	<b>\$ 3,876</b>	<b>\$ 12,301</b>
<b>Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:</b>		
Cash interest paid during the period	\$ 10,667	\$ 10,536
Cash paid for income taxes, including excise taxes during the period	\$ 337	\$ 390

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)						
					(3)	Maturity		Cost	Fair Value (4)							
<b>Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Company Investments</b>																
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>																
<b>Automotive</b>																
Hastings Manufacturing Company		SF	7.60 %	12.94 %	4/24/2018	12/30/2025	1,835	\$ 1,835	\$ 1,835	0.9 %						
Hastings Manufacturing Company		SF	7.60 %	12.94 %	3/29/2023	12/30/2025	660	660	660	0.3 %						
Hastings Manufacturing Company		SF	7.60 %	12.94 %	12/18/2023	12/30/2025	2,029	2,019	2,069	1.0 %						
Hastings Manufacturing Company (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.60 %	12.94 %	3/29/2023	12/30/2025	691	—	—	0.0 %						
Lifted Trucks Holdings, LLC		SF	5.90 %	11.20 %	8/2/2021	8/2/2027	6,825	6,747	6,712	3.4 %						
Lifted Trucks Holdings, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.90 %	11.23 %	8/2/2021	8/2/2027	1,667	1,056	1,038	0.5 %						
Panda Acquisition, LLC		SF	6.85 %	12.18 %	12/20/2022	10/18/2028	4,331	3,691	3,503	1.8 %						
							18,038	16,008	15,817	7.9 %						
<b>Banking</b>																
MV Receivables II, LLC	(10)	SF	9.75 %	15.08 %	7/29/2021	7/29/2026	8,100	7,737	7,377	3.7 %						
StarCompliance MidCo, LLC		SF	6.85 %	12.18 %	1/12/2021	1/12/2027	2,000	1,981	1,998	1.0 %						
StarCompliance MidCo, LLC		SF	6.85 %	12.18 %	10/12/2021	1/12/2027	335	332	335	0.2 %						
StarCompliance MidCo, LLC		SF	6.85 %	12.18 %	5/31/2023	1/12/2027	256	252	256	0.1 %						
StarCompliance MidCo, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.85 %	12.18 %	1/12/2021	1/12/2027	323	223	222	0.1 %						
							11,014	10,525	10,188	5.1 %						
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>																
LVF Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.90 %	11.23 %	6/10/2021	6/10/2027	1,459	1,442	1,468	0.7 %						
LVF Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.90 %	11.23 %	6/10/2021	6/10/2027	1,396	1,396	1,405	0.7 %						
LVF Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.90 %	11.23 %	6/10/2021	6/10/2027	238	—	—	0.0 %						
							3,093	2,838	2,873	1.4 %						
<b>Capital Equipment</b>																
CGI Automated Manufacturing, LLC		SF	7.26 %	12.60 %	9/9/2022	12/17/2026	3,825	3,751	3,815	1.9 %						
CGI Automated Manufacturing, LLC		SF	7.26 %	12.60 %	9/30/2022	12/17/2026	1,097	1,080	1,095	0.6 %						
							4,922	4,831	4,910	2.5 %						
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>																
11.46% Cash/																
Valudor Products LLC		SF	7.61 %	1.50% PIK	6/18/2018	12/31/2026	2,065	2,058	2,223	1.1 %						
Valudor Products LLC	(17)	SF	7.50 %	12.96% PIK	6/18/2018	12/31/2026	315	315	294	0.1 %						
Valudor Products LLC		SF	7.61 %	12.96 %	12/22/2021	12/31/2026	884	878	2,189	1.1 %						
Valudor Products LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.61 %	12.96 %	6/18/2018	12/31/2026	548	55	54	0.0 %						
							3,812	3,306	4,760	2.3 %						
<b>Construction &amp; Building</b>																
MEI Buyer LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.34 %	6/30/2023	6/29/2029	1,985	1,932	1,996	1.0 %						
MEI Buyer LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.34 %	1/9/2024	6/30/2029	1,114	1,104	1,121	0.6 %						
MEI Buyer LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	5.00 %	10.34 %	6/30/2023	6/29/2029	317	—	—	0.0 %						
MEI Buyer LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.00 %	10.34 %	6/30/2023	6/29/2029	410	—	—	0.0 %						
TCFIII OWL Buyer LLC		SF	5.61 %	10.96 %	4/19/2021	4/17/2026	1,988	1,974	1,988	1.0 %						
TCFIII OWL Buyer LLC		SF	5.61 %	10.96 %	4/19/2021	4/17/2026	2,428	2,428	2,428	1.2 %						
TCFIII OWL Buyer LLC		SF	5.61 %	10.96 %	12/17/2021	4/17/2026	2,179	2,161	2,179	1.1 %						
							10,421	9,599	9,712	4.9 %						



[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity		Cost	Fair Value (4)	
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>										
Independence Buyer, Inc.		SF	5.90 %	11.23 %	8/3/2021	8/3/2026	5,345	\$ 5,296	\$ 5,258	2.6 %
Independence Buyer, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.90 %	11.23 %	8/3/2021	8/3/2026	1,423	—	—	0.0 %
Recycled Plastics Industries, LLC		SF	7.60 %	0.75% PIK	8/4/2021	8/4/2026	2,805	2,778	2,791	1.4 %
Recycled Plastics Industries, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.60 %	0.75% PIK	8/4/2021	8/4/2026	284	—	—	0.0 %
							9,857	8,074	8,049	4.0 %
<b>Consumer Goods: Non-Durable</b>										
The Kyjen Company, LLC		SF	7.75 %	1.00% PIK	5/14/2021	4/3/2026	988	983	974	0.5 %
The Kyjen Company, LLC		SF	7.50 %	12.96% PIK	9/13/2022	4/3/2026	1	1	1	0.0 %
The Kyjen Company, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.75 %	1.00% PIK	5/14/2021	4/3/2026	105	—	—	0.0 %
Thrasio, LLC	(16)	SF	10.11 %	15.45 %	6/18/2024	6/18/2029	287	287	281	0.1 %
							1,381	1,271	1,256	0.6 %
<b>Environmental Industries</b>										
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC		SF	7.11 %	12.44 %	10/19/2020	10/19/2026	847	790	852	0.4 %
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC		SF	7.11 %	12.44 %	10/19/2020	10/19/2026	930	930	935	0.5 %
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC		SF	7.11 %	12.44 %	12/7/2021	10/19/2026	3,307	3,280	3,307	1.7 %
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC		SF	7.11 %	12.44 %	12/7/2021	10/19/2026	334	334	334	0.2 %
							5,418	5,334	5,428	2.8 %
<b>FIRE: Finance</b>										
Avalara, Inc.		SF	7.25 %	12.58 %	10/19/2022	10/19/2028	4,000	3,922	4,058	2.0 %
Avalara, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.25 %	12.58 %	10/19/2022	10/19/2028	400	—	—	0.0 %
GC Champion Acquisition LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.58 %	8/19/2022	8/18/2028	2,516	2,478	2,516	1.3 %
GC Champion Acquisition LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.58 %	8/19/2022	8/18/2028	699	699	699	0.4 %
GC Champion Acquisition LLC		SF	6.50 %	11.83 %	8/1/2023	8/18/2028	2,096	2,042	2,117	1.1 %
J2 BWA Funding LLC (Revolver)	(10)(14)	n/a	n/a	10.00 %	12/24/2020	12/24/2026	2,750	1,644	1,642	0.8 %
Liftforward SPV II, LLC	(10)	SF	10.86 %	16.21% PIK	11/10/2016	9/30/2024	278	278	255	0.1 %
							12,739	11,063	11,287	5.7 %
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>										
Centaur (Palm Beach) Owner LLC and Panther National Golf Club LLC	(10)	SF	8.25 %	13.58 %	5/3/2022	4/30/2025	2,784	2,766	2,805	1.4 %
Centaur (Palm Beach) Owner LLC and Panther National Golf Club LLC	(10)	SF	8.25 %	13.58 %	5/3/2022	4/30/2025	285	285	287	0.1 %
Centaur (Palm Beach) Owner LLC and Panther National Golf Club LLC	(10)	SF	8.25 %	13.58 %	10/6/2023	4/30/2027	1,022	1,022	1,027	0.5 %
Centaur (Palm Beach) Owner LLC and Panther National Golf Club LLC (Revolver)	(10)(14)	SF	8.25 %	13.58 %	5/3/2022	4/30/2025	1,210	556	556	0.3 %
							5,301	4,629	4,675	2.3 %

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity		Cost	Fair Value (4)	
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>										
Bluesight, Inc.		SF	7.25 %	12.58 %	7/17/2023	7/17/2029	2,000	\$ 1,947	\$ 1,996	1.0 %
Bluesight, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.25 %	12.58 %	7/17/2023	7/17/2029	174	—	—	0.0 %
Brickell Bay Acquisition Corp.		SF	6.65 %	11.95 %	2/12/2021	2/12/2026	1,851	1,830	1,851	0.9 %
Brickell Bay Acquisition Corp.		SF	6.60 %	11.92 %	5/16/2024	2/12/2026	954	936	954	0.5 %
Dorado Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.85 %	12.18 %	6/30/2021	6/30/2026	4,863	4,817	4,734	2.4 %
Dorado Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.90 %	12.20 %	11/27/2022	6/30/2026	4,031	3,969	3,924	2.0 %
Dorado Acquisition, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.90 %	12.20 %	6/30/2021	6/30/2026	596	—	—	0.0 %
Forest Buyer, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	3/15/2024	3/15/2030	4,000	3,903	4,023	2.0 %
Forest Buyer, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	3/15/2024	3/15/2030	1,250	—	—	0.0 %
Forest Buyer, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	3/15/2024	3/15/2030	750	—	—	0.0 %
8.82% Cash/ 3.50% PIK										
INH Buyer, Inc.	(16)	SF	7.00 %	3.50% PIK	6/30/2021	6/28/2028	3,026	3,007	1,607	0.8 %
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC)		SF	7.00 %	12.33 %	2/1/2023	2/1/2029	4,950	4,831	4,845	2.4 %
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC)		SF	7.00 %	12.33 %	2/6/2024	2/1/2029	2,122	2,063	2,077	1.0 %
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC) (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	7.00 %	12.33 %	2/1/2023	2/1/2029	1,700	987	966	0.5 %
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC) (Revolver)		SF	7.00 %	12.35 %	2/1/2023	2/1/2029	813	813	796	0.4 %
NationsBenefits, LLC		SF	7.10 %	12.43 %	8/20/2021	8/26/2027	3,900	3,861	3,900	2.0 %
NationsBenefits, LLC		SF	7.10 %	12.43 %	8/26/2022	8/26/2027	4,648	4,648	4,648	2.3 %
NationsBenefits, LLC		SF	7.10 %	12.43 %	8/26/2022	8/26/2027	5,039	5,039	5,039	2.5 %
NationsBenefits, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.10 %	12.43 %	8/20/2021	8/26/2027	2,222	1,556	1,556	0.8 %
NQ PE Project Colosseum Midco Inc.		SF	6.65 %	11.98 %	10/4/2022	10/4/2028	3,448	3,394	3,399	1.7 %
NQ PE Project Colosseum Midco Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.65 %	11.98 %	10/4/2022	10/4/2028	778	—	—	0.0 %
NQ PE Project Colosseum Midco Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.65 %	11.98 %	10/4/2022	10/4/2028	438	—	—	0.0 %
Seran BioScience, LLC		SF	7.25 %	12.55 %	12/31/2020	7/8/2027	2,419	2,402	2,416	1.2 %
Seran BioScience, LLC		SF	7.25 %	12.56 %	7/8/2022	7/8/2027	2,744	2,744	2,741	1.4 %
Seran BioScience, LLC		SF	7.25 %	12.49 %	8/21/2023	7/8/2027	1,444	1,444	1,442	0.7 %
Seran BioScience, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.25 %	12.55 %	12/31/2020	7/8/2027	444	—	—	0.0 %
TigerConnect, Inc.		SF	6.90 %	12.23 %	2/16/2022	2/16/2028	3,000	2,960	2,959	1.5 %
TigerConnect, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.90 %	12.23 %	2/16/2022	2/16/2028	225	190	187	0.1 %
TigerConnect, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.90 %	12.23 %	2/16/2022	2/16/2028	429	—	—	0.0 %
Vero Biotech Inc.		P	3.75 %	12.25 %	12/29/2023	1/2/2029	2,500	2,477	2,500	1.3 %
9.48% Cash/ 4.75% PIK										
Whistler Parent Holdings III, Inc.		SF	8.90 %	4.75% PIK	6/3/2022	6/2/2028	4,734	4,665	4,468	2.2 %
9.48% Cash/ 4.75% PIK										
Whistler Parent Holdings III, Inc.		SF	8.90 %	4.75% PIK	5/28/2024	6/2/2028	171	171	162	0.1 %
9.48% Cash/ 4.75% PIK										
Whistler Parent Holdings III, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	8.90 %	4.75% PIK	6/3/2022	6/2/2028	592	592	558	0.3 %
							72,314	65,305	63,804	32.0 %



[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity		Cost	Fair Value (4)	
<b>High Tech Industries</b>										
Amelia Holding II, LLC		SF	10.26 %	14.60% Cash/ 1.00% PIK	12/21/2022	12/21/2027	2,031	\$ 1,985	\$ 2,056	1.0 %
Amelia Holding II, LLC		SF	10.26 %	14.60% Cash/ 1.00% PIK	12/21/2022	12/21/2027	671	671	679	0.4 %
Amelia Holding II, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	10.26 %	14.60% Cash/ 1.00% PIK	12/21/2022	12/21/2027	133	—	—	0.0 %
Arcserve Cayman Opco LP (fka Arcstor Midco, LLC) (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)(16)	SF	8.11 %	13.44% PIK	1/2/2024	1/2/2027	551	148	331	0.2 %
Drawbridge Partners, LLC		SF	6.75 %	12.08 %	9/1/2022	9/1/2028	3,000	2,954	3,000	1.5 %
Drawbridge Partners, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.75 %	12.08 %	9/1/2022	9/1/2028	874	713	714	0.4 %
Drawbridge Partners, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.75 %	12.08 %	9/1/2022	9/1/2028	522	—	—	0.0 %
Medallia, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	7.93% Cash/ 4.00% PIK	8/15/2022	10/27/2028	2,183	2,154	2,182	1.1 %
Mindbody, Inc.		SF	7.15 %	12.48 %	2/15/2019	9/30/2025	6,536	6,522	6,536	3.3 %
Mindbody, Inc.		SF	7.15 %	12.48 %	9/22/2021	9/30/2025	207	207	207	0.1 %
Mindbody, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.15 %	12.48 %	2/15/2019	9/30/2025	667	—	—	0.0 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.06 %	12/28/2018	12/28/2026	9,500	9,500	9,500	4.8 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.06 %	9/12/2022	12/28/2026	530	527	530	0.3 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.06 %	1/11/2021	12/28/2026	1,326	1,326	1,326	0.7 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.06 %	2/11/2022	12/28/2026	884	884	884	0.5 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.06 %	4/5/2023	12/28/2026	707	691	707	0.4 %
Planful, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.50 %	11.81 %	12/28/2018	12/28/2026	1,105	119	119	0.1 %
Recorded Future, Inc.		SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	6/28/2024	6/28/2030	3,750	3,713	3,751	1.9 %
Recorded Future, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	6/28/2024	6/28/2030	870	—	—	0.0 %
Recorded Future, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	6/28/2024	6/28/2030	408	—	—	0.0 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.75 %	11.01 %	6/16/2023	6/15/2029	990	964	991	0.5 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.75 %	11.09 %	6/27/2024	6/25/2029	217	215	217	0.1 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	5.75 %	11.01 %	6/27/2024	6/25/2029	289	—	—	0.0 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	6/16/2023	6/15/2029	222	222	222	0.1 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.75 %	11.01 %	6/16/2023	6/15/2029	205	—	—	0.0 %
							38,378	33,515	33,952	17.4 %
<b>Media: Advertising, Printing &amp; Publishing</b>										
Destination Media, Inc.		SF	7.25 %	12.51 %	6/21/2023	6/21/2028	990	960	1,010	0.5 %
Destination Media, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	7.15 %	12.48 %	6/21/2023	6/21/2028	500	93	94	0.0 %
Destination Media, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.15 %	12.48 %	6/21/2023	6/21/2028	103	21	21	0.0 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.93 %	10/30/2020	10/30/2025	2,413	2,397	2,413	1.2 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.35 %	11.67 %	7/29/2022	10/30/2025	2,553	2,536	2,553	1.3 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.93 %	3/12/2021	10/30/2025	699	699	699	0.4 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.93 %	9/3/2021	10/30/2025	1,412	1,412	1,412	0.7 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.35 %	11.65 %	7/29/2022	10/30/2025	1,054	356	356	0.2 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.60 %	11.92 %	10/30/2020	10/30/2025	416	291	291	0.1 %
Relevate Health Group, LLC		SF	6.35 %	11.68 %	11/20/2020	11/20/2025	1,451	1,442	1,451	0.7 %
Relevate Health Group, LLC		SF	6.35 %	11.68 %	11/20/2020	11/20/2025	649	649	649	0.3 %
Relevate Health Group, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.35 %	11.68 %	11/20/2020	11/20/2025	316	84	84	0.0 %



[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized Cost	Fair Value (4)	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity				
Spherix Global Inc.		SF	6.36 %	11.69 %	12/22/2021	12/22/2026	780	\$ 773	\$ 706	0.4 %
Spherix Global Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.36 %	11.69 %	12/22/2021	12/22/2026	122	—	—	0.0 %
XanEdu Publishing, Inc.		SF	6.11 %	11.46 %	1/28/2020	1/28/2025	4,370	4,356	4,370	2.2 %
XanEdu Publishing, Inc.		SF	6.11 %	11.46 %	8/31/2022	1/28/2025	1,737	1,725	1,737	0.9 %
XanEdu Publishing, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.11 %	11.46 %	1/28/2020	1/28/2025	742	—	—	0.0 %
							20,307	17,794	17,846	8.9 %
<b>Media: Broadcasting &amp; Subscription</b>										
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)	SF	8.26 %	13.58% PIK	2/15/2024	1/31/2028	216	216	416	0.2 %
							216	216	416	0.2 %
<b>Media: Diversified &amp; Production</b>										
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.21 %	1/4/2019	7/3/2025	1,890	1,882	1,869	0.9 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.21 %	6/25/2020	7/3/2025	461	461	456	0.2 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.21 %	7/1/2021	7/3/2025	273	269	269	0.1 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.21 %	8/4/2022	7/3/2025	784	784	775	0.4 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.21 %	12/22/2022	7/3/2025	396	391	392	0.2 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC (Revolver)		SF	6.86 %	12.21 %	1/4/2019	7/3/2025	320	320	316	0.2 %
Bonterra, LLC		SF	7.25 %	12.58 %	9/8/2021	9/8/2027	13,437	13,322	13,303	6.7 %
Bonterra, LLC		SF	8.00 %	13.33% PIK	9/28/2023	9/8/2027	2,102	2,078	2,123	1.1 %
Bonterra, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.25 %	12.59 %	9/8/2021	9/8/2027	1,069	663	656	0.3 %
Chess.com, LLC		SF	6.35 %	11.68 %	12/31/2021	12/31/2027	5,865	5,789	5,806	2.9 %
Chess.com, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.35 %	11.68 %	12/31/2021	12/31/2027	652	—	—	0.0 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc.		SF	6.75 %	12.08 %	2/28/2019	11/28/2025	3,980	3,979	3,998	2.0 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc.		SF	6.75 %	11.97 %	9/27/2022	11/28/2025	1,267	1,259	1,273	0.6 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc.		SF	6.75 %	12.08 %	2/28/2019	11/28/2025	60	60	60	0.0 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc.		SF	6.75 %	11.90 %	9/27/2022	11/28/2025	3,317	3,317	3,332	1.7 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	6.75 %	12.08 %	2/28/2019	11/28/2025	500	500	500	0.3 %
Sports Operating Holdings II, LLC		SF	5.85 %	11.19 %	11/3/2022	11/3/2027	2,948	2,895	2,958	1.5 %
Sports Operating Holdings II, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	5.85 %	11.19 %	11/3/2022	11/3/2027	2,396	530	532	0.3 %
Sports Operating Holdings II, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.85 %	11.19 %	11/3/2022	11/3/2027	519	—	—	0.0 %
V10 Entertainment, Inc.		SF	7.60 %	12.90 %	1/12/2023	1/12/2028	3,960	3,870	3,978	2.0 %
V10 Entertainment, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.60 %	12.90 %	1/12/2023	1/12/2028	458	—	—	0.0 %
							46,654	42,369	42,596	21.4 %
<b>Retail</b>										
BLST Operating Company, LLC		SF	9.50 %	12.83% PIK	8/28/2020	8/28/2025	705	468	641	0.3 %
							705	468	641	0.3 %

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity		Cost	Fair Value (4)	
<b>Services: Business</b>										
Aras Corporation		SF	8.75 %	3.25% PIK	4/13/2021	4/13/2029	2,458	\$ 2,444	\$ 2,477	1.2 %
Aras Corporation (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.50 %	10.84 %	4/13/2021	4/13/2029	335	78	78	0.0 %
Burroughs, Inc.		SF	8.60 %	1.00% PIK	12/22/2017	12/20/2024	4,764	4,764	4,721	2.4 %
Burroughs, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	8.60 %	1.00% PIK	12/22/2017	12/20/2024	1,218	1,218	1,218	0.6 %
HS4 Acquisitionco, Inc.		SF	5.85 %	11.19 %	7/9/2019	7/9/2025	9,748	9,705	9,748	4.9 %
HS4 Acquisitionco, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.85 %	11.19 %	7/9/2019	7/9/2025	817	613	613	0.3 %
iCIMS, Inc.		SF	7.25 %	12.58 %	10/24/2022	8/18/2028	2,500	2,466	2,516	1.3 %
Kingsley Gate Partners, LLC		SF	6.65 %	11.95 %	12/9/2022	12/11/2028	593	583	588	0.3 %
Kingsley Gate Partners, LLC		SF	6.65 %	11.95 %	12/9/2022	12/11/2028	190	190	189	0.1 %
Kingsley Gate Partners, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.65 %	12.00 %	12/9/2022	12/11/2028	600	275	273	0.1 %
Kingsley Gate Partners, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.60 %	11.94 %	12/9/2022	12/11/2028	240	120	119	0.1 %
Prototek LLC		SF	8.35 %	5.00% PIK	12/8/2022	12/8/2027	2,436	2,382	2,208	1.1 %
Prototek LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	8.35 %	5.00% PIK	12/8/2022	12/8/2027	288	—	—	0.0 %
Relativity ODA LLC		SF	6.10 %	11.44 %	5/12/2021	5/12/2027	2,107	2,078	2,107	1.1 %
Relativity ODA LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.10 %	11.44 %	5/12/2021	5/12/2027	180	—	—	0.0 %
Security Services Acquisition Sub Corp.		SF	5.85 %	11.19 %	3/1/2024	9/30/2027	1,842	1,842	1,841	0.9 %
Security Services Acquisition Sub Corp.		SF	5.85 %	11.19 %	6/17/2024	9/30/2027	5,932	5,932	5,929	3.0 %
Security Services Acquisition Sub Corp.		SF	5.85 %	11.19 %	6/17/2024	9/30/2027	1,819	1,819	1,818	0.9 %
Vhagar Purchaser, LLC		SF	6.75 %	12.05 %	6/9/2023	6/11/2029	3,000	2,922	3,011	1.5 %
Vhagar Purchaser, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.75 %	12.05 %	6/9/2023	6/11/2029	667	150	151	0.1 %
Vhagar Purchaser, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.75 %	12.05 %	6/9/2023	6/11/2029	333	—	—	0.0 %
VPS Holdings, LLC		SF	8.11 %	1.00% PIK	10/5/2018	10/4/2024	2,211	2,208	2,266	1.1 %
VPS Holdings, LLC		SF	8.11 %	1.00% PIK	10/5/2018	10/4/2024	1,823	1,823	1,868	0.9 %
VPS Holdings, LLC (Revolver)		SF	8.11 %	1.00% PIK	10/5/2018	10/4/2024	1,003	1,003	1,004	0.5 %
							47,104	44,615	44,743	22.4 %
<b>Services: Consumer</b>										
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC		SF	6.76 %	12.06 %	7/14/2022	7/14/2028	7,067	7,038	7,067	3.5 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC		SF	6.76 %	12.06 %	7/14/2022	7/14/2028	1,505	1,505	1,506	0.8 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.76 %	12.06 %	7/14/2022	7/14/2028	379	209	209	0.1 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC		SF	6.26 %	11.56 %	2/28/2022	2/26/2027	1,568	1,549	1,568	0.8 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC		SF	6.26 %	11.56 %	2/28/2022	2/26/2027	1,123	1,123	1,123	0.6 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC		SF	6.26 %	11.56 %	8/3/2022	2/26/2027	2,640	2,640	2,640	1.3 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.26 %	11.56 %	5/9/2024	2/26/2027	2,924	—	—	0.0 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.26 %	11.56 %	2/28/2022	2/26/2027	952	—	—	0.0 %
							18,158	14,064	14,113	7.1 %

MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)  
(unaudited)  
June 30, 2024  
(in thousands, except for shares and units)

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Maturity	Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)				Cost	Fair Value (4)	
<b>Telecommunications</b>											
American Broadband and Telecommunications Company LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	P	12.00 %	2.00% PIK	18.50% Cash/	6/10/2022	6/10/2025	1,377	\$ 1,289	\$ 1,392	0.7 %
American Broadband and Telecommunications Company LLC (Revolver)											
Calabrio, Inc.		SF	7.13 %	12.47 %	18.50% Cash/	4/16/2021	4/16/2027	3,400	3,354	3,400	1.7 %
Calabrio, Inc.		SF	7.13 %	12.47 %	12/19/2023	4/16/2027	499	499	501	501	0.3 %
Calabrio, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.13 %	12.47 %	4/16/2021	4/16/2027	409	—	—	—	0.0 %
							6,185	5,267	5,418	5,418	2.8 %
<b>Transportation: Cargo</b>											
Epika Fleet Services, Inc.		SF	5.75 %	11.09 %	12.96% Cash/	3/18/2024	3/18/2029	2,993	2,935	2,994	1.5 %
Epika Fleet Services, Inc.		SF	5.75 %	11.09 %	12.96% Cash/	3/18/2024	3/18/2029	1,726	1,710	1,727	0.9 %
Epika Fleet Services, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	5.75 %	11.09 %	12.96% Cash/	3/18/2024	3/18/2029	865	121	121	0.1 %
Epika Fleet Services, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.75 %	11.09 %	12.96% Cash/	3/18/2024	3/18/2029	652	65	65	0.0 %
							6,236	4,831	4,907	4,907	2.5 %
<b>Wholesale</b>											
Nearly Natural, Inc.		SF	10.61 %	3.00% PIK	12.96% Cash/	12/15/2017	12/31/2024	6,601	6,601	6,454	3.2 %
Nearly Natural, Inc.		SF	10.61 %	3.00% PIK	12.96% Cash/	9/22/2020	12/31/2024	1,712	1,712	1,674	0.8 %
Nearly Natural, Inc.		SF	10.61 %	3.00% PIK	12.96% Cash/	2/16/2021	12/31/2024	3,117	3,117	3,047	1.5 %
Nearly Natural, Inc.		SF	10.61 %	3.00% PIK	12.96% Cash/	8/28/2019	12/31/2024	1,864	1,864	1,823	0.9 %
Nearly Natural, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	10.61 %	3.00% PIK	12.96% Cash/	12/15/2017	12/31/2024	2,734	2,734	2,673	1.3 %
							16,028	16,028	15,671	15,671	7.7 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Senior Secured Loans</b>											
							358,281	321,950	323,062	323,062	162.2 %
<b>Unitranche Secured Loans (6)</b>											
<b>Services: Business</b>											
ASG II, LLC		SF	6.40 %	11.73 %	12.96% Cash/	5/25/2022	5/25/2028	1,900	1,872	1,898	1.0 %
ASG II, LLC		SF	6.40 %	11.73 %	12.96% Cash/	5/25/2022	5/25/2028	285	285	285	0.1 %
Onit, Inc.		SF	7.40 %	12.73 %	12.96% Cash/	12/20/2021	5/2/2025	1,678	1,669	1,677	0.8 %
							3,863	3,826	3,860	3,860	1.9 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Unitranche Secured Loans</b>											
							3,863	3,826	3,860	3,860	1.9 %
<b>Junior Secured Loans</b>											
<b>Automotive</b>											
BTR Opco LLC (fka Born to Run, LLC)	(16)	n/a	n/a	7.50% PIK	12.59% Cash/	6/21/2024	12/31/2027	711	658	707	0.4 %
BTR Opco LLC (fka Born to Run, LLC)	(16)	n/a	n/a	5.00% PIK	12.59% Cash/	6/21/2024	12/31/2027	3,664	3,390	—	0.0 %
BTR Opco LLC (fka Born to Run, LLC) (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)(16)	SF	8.76 %	14.11% PIK	12.59% Cash/	6/21/2024	12/31/2027	569	138	142	0.1 %
							4,944	4,186	849	849	0.5 %
<b>Banking</b>											
MoneyLion, Inc.	(10)	SF	7.26 %	12.59 %	12.59% Cash/	3/25/2022	3/24/2026	4,875	4,845	4,881	2.4 %
							4,875	4,845	4,881	4,881	2.4 %

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity		Cost	Fair Value (4)	
<b>Consumer Goods: Non-Durable</b>										
Thrasio, LLC	(16)	SF	10.11 %	15.45 %	6/18/2024	6/18/2029	881	\$ 881	\$ 775	0.4 %
							881	881	775	0.4 %
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>										
Florida East Coast Industries, LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	16.00% PIK	8/9/2021	7/26/2024	817	817	817	0.4 %
				8.00% Cash/						
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	4.00% PIK	7/2/2021	10/1/2026	7,044	7,044	6,954	3.5 %
				8.00% Cash/						
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	4.00% PIK	5/16/2023	10/1/2026	1,219	1,219	1,203	0.6 %
				8.00% Cash/						
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	4.00% PIK	9/25/2023	10/1/2026	2,186	2,186	2,158	1.1 %
				8.00% Cash/						
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC (Delayed Draw)	(10)(14)(15)	n/a	n/a	4.00% PIK	5/8/2024	10/1/2026	1,501	1,064	1,051	0.5 %
							12,767	12,330	12,183	6.1 %
<b>High Tech Industries</b>										
Arcserve Cayman Opco LP (fka Arcstor Midco, LLC)	(16)	n/a	n/a	9.00% PIK	8/29/2023	1/2/2029	161	150	168	0.1 %
Arcserve Cayman Opco LP (fka Arcstor Midco, LLC)	(16)	n/a	n/a	9.00% PIK	7/14/2023	1/2/2029	165	150	171	0.1 %
Arcserve Cayman Opco LP (fka Arcstor Midco, LLC)	(16)	n/a	n/a	n/a	3/16/2021	3/16/2027	370	363	—	0.0 %
							696	663	339	0.2 %
<b>Media: Broadcasting &amp; Subscription</b>										
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)(19)	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/2/2019	n/a	637	637	—	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)(19)	n/a	n/a	n/a	11/4/2019	n/a	122	122	—	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)(19)	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/2/2019	n/a	200	200	—	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)(19)	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/2/2019	n/a	76	76	—	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)	SF	8.26 %	13.59% PIK	7/31/2023	1/31/2028	528	528	86	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)	SF	8.26 %	13.59% PIK	7/31/2023	1/31/2028	671	671	548	0.3 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)	SF	8.26 %	13.59% PIK	7/31/2023	1/31/2028	203	203	166	0.1 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC	(16)	SF	8.26 %	13.59% PIK	9/8/2023	1/31/2028	353	353	288	0.1 %
							2,790	2,790	1,088	0.5 %
<b>Retail</b>										
Forman Mills, Inc.	(16)	n/a	n/a	5.00% PIK	4/27/2023	6/20/2028	1,308	1,308	839	0.4 %
							1,308	1,308	839	0.4 %
<b>Services: Consumer</b>										
Education Corporation of America	(16)(19)	P	11.00 %	5.50% PIK	9/3/2015	n/a	833	831	2,322	1.2 %
							833	831	2,322	1.2 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Junior Secured Loans</b>										
							29,094	27,834	23,276	11.7 %
<b>Equity Securities (7) (12)</b>										
<b>Automotive</b>										
BTR Opco LLC (fka Born to Run, LLC) ( 256 Class A common units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/21/2024	—	—	263	—	0.0 %
Lifted Trucks Holdings, LLC (111,111 Class A shares)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	8/2/2021	—	—	111	72	0.0 %
								374	72	0.0 %



[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date			Principal	Amortized Cost (4)	Fair Value (4)	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity	Principal				
<b>Banking</b>											
MV Receivables II, LLC (1,458 shares of common stock)	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	7/29/2021	—	—	\$ 600	\$ —	—	0.0 %
MV Receivables II, LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.8% of the equity)	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	7/28/2021	7/28/2031	—	363	—	—	0.0 %
								963	—	—	0.0 %
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>											
Valudor Products LLC (501,014 Class A-1 units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	10.00% PIK	6/18/2018	—	—	501	—	—	0.0 %
								501	—	—	0.0 %
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>											
Independence Buyer, Inc. ( 81 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	8/3/2021	—	—	81	42	—	0.0 %
								81	42	—	0.0 %
<b>Consumer Goods: Non-Durable</b>											
Thrasio, LLC (15,882 shares of common stock)	(11)	—	—	—	6/18/2024	—	—	1,616	690	—	0.3 %
								1,616	690	—	0.3 %
<b>Construction &amp; Building</b>											
MEI Buyer LLC (155 shares of common stock)	(11)	—	—	—	6/30/2023	—	—	178	212	—	0.1 %
								178	212	—	0.1 %
<b>Environmental Industries</b>											
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.2% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	10/19/2020	3/17/2028	—	67	318	—	0.2 %
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.2% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	10/19/2021	3/17/2028	—	—	222	—	0.1 %
								67	540	—	0.3 %
<b>FIRE: Finance</b>											
Binah Capital Group, Inc. (fka PKS Holdings, LLC) (34,801 shares of common stock)	(10)(11)(20)	—	—	—	3/15/2024	—	—	234	216	—	0.1 %
J2 BWA Funding LLC (0.3% profit sharing) <sup>1</sup>	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	12/24/2020	—	—	—	43	—	0.0 %
								234	259	—	0.1 %
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>											
Residential Homes for Rent LLC (255,311 Series A preferred units)	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	3/5/2024	—	—	1,114	760	—	0.4 %
Residential Homes for Rent LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.7% of the equity)	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	3/5/2024	3/5/2034	—	—	355	—	0.2 %
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC (2,141 preferred units)	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	7/2/2021	—	—	3	2,985	—	1.5 %
								1,117	4,100	—	2.1 %
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>											
Bluesight, Inc. (21 Class A preferred units)		n/a	n/a	9.00% PIK	7/17/2023	—	—	21	20	—	0.0 %
Bluesight, Inc. (11,087 Class B common units)	(11)	—	—	—	7/17/2023	—	—	—	—	—	0.0 %
Dorado Acquisition, Inc. (189,922 Class A-1 units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/30/2021	—	—	207	183	—	0.1 %
Dorado Acquisition, Inc. (189,922 Class A-2 units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/30/2021	—	—	—	—	—	0.0 %
Forest Buyer, LLC (300 Class A units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	3/15/2024	—	—	300	296	—	0.1 %
Forest Buyer, LLC (300 Class B units)	(11)(13)	—	n/a	—	3/15/2024	—	—	—	—	—	0.0 %



[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date			Principal	Amortized Cost	Fair Value (4)	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity	Principal				
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC) (0.1% shares of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	1/31/2023	—	—	\$ 491	\$ 211	0.1 %	
NationsBenefits, LLC (120,760 Series B units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	5.00% PIK	8/20/2021	—	—	816	1,759	0.9 %	
NationsBenefits, LLC (106,667 common units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	8/20/2021	—	—	153	701	0.4 %	
NQ PE Project Colosseum Midco Inc. (327,133 common units)	(11)	—	—	—	10/4/2022	—	—	327	198	0.1 %	
Seran BioScience, LLC (33,333 common units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	12/31/2020	—	—	334	591	0.3 %	
Vero Biotech Inc. (warrant to purchase up to 0.2% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	12/29/2023	12/29/2033	—	—	27	0.0 %	
								2,649	3,986	2.0 %	
<b>High Tech Industries</b>											
Amelia Holding II, LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.1% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	12/21/2022	12/21/2032	—	—	24	0.0 %	
Arcserve Cayman Opco LP (fka Arcstor Midco, LLC) (59,211 Class A common units)	(11)	—	—	—	3/16/2021	—	—	4,119	528	0.3 %	
Arcserve Cayman Opco LP (fka Arcstor Midco, LLC) (110,294 Class B common units)	(11)	—	—	—	1/2/2024	—	—	983	0.5 %		
Drawbridge Partners, LLC (130,433 Class A-1 units)	(11)	—	—	—	9/1/2022	—	—	130	153	0.1 %	
Planful, Inc. (473,082 Class A units)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	—	12/28/2018	—	—	473	1,046	0.5 %	
Planful, Inc. (35,791 Class B units)	(11)	—	—	—	5/3/2023	—	—	—	44	0.0 %	
Recorded Future, Inc. (80,486 Class A units)	(11)(21)	—	—	—	7/3/2019	—	—	81	254	0.1 %	
Sparq Holdings, Inc. (300,000 common units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/15/2023	—	—	300	320	0.2 %	
								5,103	3,352	1.7 %	
<b>Hotels, Gaming &amp; Leisure</b>											
Equine Network, LLC (108 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	12/31/2020	—	—	111	147	0.1 %	
								111	147	0.1 %	
<b>Media: Advertising, Printing &amp; Publishing</b>											
InMobi Pte, Ltd. (warrant to purchase up to 2.8% of the equity)	(10)(11)(18)	—	—	—	9/18/2015	9/18/2025	—	—	1,716	0.9 %	
Relevate Health Group, LLC (40 preferred units)	n/a	n/a	12.00% PIK	—	11/20/2020	—	—	40	31	0.0 %	
Relevate Health Group, LLC (40 Class B common units)	(11)	—	—	—	11/20/2020	—	—	—	—	0.0 %	
Sphex Global Inc. (10 Class A-2 units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/10/2024	—	—	10	14	0.0 %	
Sphex Global Inc. (81 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	12/22/2021	—	—	81	—	0.0 %	
XanEdu Publishing, Inc. (49,479 Class A units)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	—	1/28/2020	—	—	49	295	0.1 %	
								180	2,056	1.0 %	
<b>Media: Broadcasting &amp; Subscription</b>											
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.) (1,480,000 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	7/31/2023	—	—	1,480	—	0.0 %	
								1,480	—	0.0 %	



MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)  
(unaudited)  
June 30, 2024  
(in thousands, except for shares and units)

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Acquisition Date			(3)	Maturity	Principal	Amortized		% of Net	
		Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate				Cost	Fair Value (4)	Assets (5)	
<b>Media: Diversified &amp; Production</b>											
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC (297,197 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	1/4/2019	—	—	\$ 297	\$ 552	0.3 %	
Chess.com, LLC (2 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	12/31/2021	—	—	87	50	0.0 %	
V10 Entertainment, Inc. (392,157 shares of common units)	(11)(22)	—	—	—	1/12/2023	—	—	203	136	0.1 %	
								587	738	0.4 %	
<b>Retail</b>											
BLST Operating Company, LLC (139,883 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	8/28/2020	—	—	712	42	0.0 %	
								712	42	0.0 %	
<b>Services: Business</b>											
APCO Worldwide, Inc. (100 Class A voting common stock)	(11)	—	—	—	11/1/2017	—	—	395	1,042	0.5 %	
								395	1,042	0.5 %	
<b>Services: Consumer</b>											
Education Corporation of America - Series G Preferred Stock (8,333 shares)	(16)	n/a	n/a	12.00% PIK	9/3/2015	—	—	7,492	—	0.0 %	
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (31,200 Class A common units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	11/15/2023	—	—	—	—	—	0.0 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (31 Class A preferred units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	11/15/2023	—	—	31	28	0.0 %	
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (146,770 Class B common units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	11/15/2023	—	—	—	—	—	0.0 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (147 Class B preferred units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	11/15/2023	—	—	151	—	—	0.0 %
IDIG Parent, LLC (245,958 shares of common stock)	(11)(13)(23)	—	—	—	1/4/2021	—	—	251	243	0.1 %	
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC (99,807 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	2/28/2022	—	—	103	130	0.1 %	
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC (17,988 preferred units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/27/2023	—	—	26	29	0.0 %	
								8,054	430	0.2 %	
<b>Telecommunications</b>											
American Broadband and Telecommunications Company LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.2% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	6/10/2022	6/10/2032	—	42	45	0.0 %	
								42	45	0.0 %	
<b>Transportation: Cargo</b>											
Epika Fleet Services, Inc. ( 7,826 preferred units)	(11)	—	—	—	3/18/2024	—	—	196	196	0.1 %	
								196	196	0.1 %	
<b>Wholesale</b>											
Nearly Natural, Inc. ( 152,174 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	12/15/2017	—	—	153	—	0.0 %	
Nearly Natural, Inc. ( 61,087 Class AA units)	(11)	—	—	—	8/27/2021	—	—	61	91	0.0 %	
								214	91	0.0 %	
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Equity</b>											
Securities								24,854	18,040	8.9 %	
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Company Investments</b>								\$ 378,464	\$ 368,238	184.7 %	

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Maturity	Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)							
					(3)				Cost	Fair Value (4)								
<b>Non-Controlled Affiliate Company</b>																		
<b>Investments (8)</b>																		
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>																		
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>																		
TJ Management HoldCo LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.61 %	10.96 %	9/9/2020	9/30/2025	636	\$ 437	\$ 436	0.2 %								
							636	437	436	0.2 %								
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>																		
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.46% PIK	7/22/2014	12/31/2026	13,134	13,134	8,154	4.1 %								
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.46% PIK	7/22/2014	12/31/2026	6,462	6,462	4,011	2.0 %								
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.46% PIK	5/24/2017	12/31/2026	796	796	494	0.2 %								
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.46% PIK	8/10/2018	12/31/2026	2,927	2,927	1,817	0.9 %								
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.46% PIK	3/29/2019	12/31/2026	5,420	5,420	3,365	1.7 %								
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.46% PIK	9/30/2019	12/31/2026	26	26	17	0.0 %								
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.46% PIK	12/30/2019	12/31/2026	124	124	77	0.0 %								
American Community Homes, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	2.11 %	7.46% PIK	3/30/2020	12/31/2026	2,500	—	—	0.0 %								
HFZ Capital Group LLC	(10)(19)(24)	P	9.46 %	17.96% PIK	10/20/2017	n/a	13,242	13,242	17,768	8.9 %								
HFZ Capital Group LLC	(10)(19)(24)	P	9.46 %	17.96% PIK	10/20/2017	n/a	4,758	4,758	6,384	3.2 %								
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC	(10)(24)	SF	15.00 %	20.30% PIK	1/26/2021	1/26/2029	11,318	11,318	11,318	5.7 %								
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC	(10)(24)	SF	15.00 %	20.30% PIK	4/26/2021	1/26/2029	3,374	3,374	3,374	1.7 %								
Second Avenue SFR Holdings II LLC (Revolver)	(10)(14)	SF	7.00 %	12.33 %	8/11/2021	8/9/2024	4,875	3,323	3,323	1.7 %								
							68,956	64,904	60,102	30.1 %								
<b>High Tech Industries</b>																		
Mnine Holdings, Inc.		SF	8.26 %	5.00% PIK	11/2/2018	12/30/2024	6,426	6,426	5,866	3.0 %								
Mnine Holdings, Inc.		SF	8.26 %	5.00% PIK	7/27/2023	12/30/2024	57	56	52	0.0 %								
Mnine Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	8.26 %	5.00% PIK	8/9/2022	12/30/2024	747	—	—	0.0 %								
							7,230	6,482	5,918	3.0 %								
<b>Services: Consumer</b>																		
NECB Collections, LLC (Revolver)	(14)(16)(19)	L	11.00 %	16.94 %	6/25/2019	n/a	1,356	1,312	424	0.2 %								
							1,356	1,312	424	0.2 %								
<b>Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Senior Secured Loans</b>							<b>78,178</b>	<b>73,135</b>	<b>66,880</b>	<b>33.5 %</b>								
<b>Junior Secured Loans</b>																		
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>																		
SFR Holdco, LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	8.00 %	8/6/2021	7/28/2028	5,850	5,850	5,412	2.7 %								
							5,850	5,850	5,412	2.7 %								
<b>Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Company Junior Secured Loans</b>							<b>5,850</b>	<b>5,850</b>	<b>5,412</b>	<b>2.7 %</b>								

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized		% of Net Assets (5)						
					(3)	Maturity		Cost	Fair Value (4)							
<b>Equity Securities (12)</b>																
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>																
TJ Management HoldCo LLC (16 shares of common stock)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	9/9/2020	—	—	\$ 1,631	\$ 2,976	1.5 %						
								1,631	2,976	1.5 %						
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>																
American Community Homes, Inc. (4,940 shares of common stock)	(11)	—	—	—	12/29/2022	—	—	—	—	0.0 %						
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC (15.9% of interests)	(10)(11)(13)(24)	—	—	—	6/11/2019	—	—	793	699	0.4 %						
SFR Holdco, LLC (24.4% of equity commitments)	(10)(11)	—	—	—	8/6/2021	—	—	3,900	4,460	2.2 %						
								4,693	5,159	2.6 %						
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>																
Ascent Midco, LLC (2,032,258 Class A units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	2/5/2020	—	—	2,032	1,500	0.8 %						
Familia Dental Group Holdings, LLC (1,304 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	4/8/2016	—	—	4,467	2,541	1.3 %						
								6,499	4,041	2.1 %						
<b>High Tech Industries</b>																
Mnime Holdings, Inc. (6,400 Class B units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/30/2020	—	—	—	—	0.0 %						
								—	—	0.0 %						
<b>Services: Consumer</b>																
NECB Collections, LLC (20.8% of LLC units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	6/21/2019	—	—	1,458	—	0.0 %						
								1,458	—	0.0 %						
<b>Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Equity</b>																
<b>Securities</b>								<b>14,281</b>	<b>12,176</b>	<b>6.2 %</b>						
<b>Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Company Investments</b>								<b>\$ 93,266</b>	<b>\$ 84,468</b>	<b>42.4 %</b>						
<b>Controlled Affiliate Company Investments (9)</b>																
<b>Equity Securities</b>																
<b>Investment Funds &amp; Vehicles</b>																
MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC (50.0% of the equity interests)	(10)	—	—	—	10/31/2017	—	—	42,650	33,098	16.6 %						
<b>Total Controlled Affiliate Equity Securities</b>								<b>\$ 42,650</b>	<b>\$ 33,098</b>	<b>16.6 %</b>						
<b>Total Controlled Affiliate Company Investments</b>								<b>\$ 42,650</b>	<b>\$ 33,098</b>	<b>16.6 %</b>						
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>								<b>\$ 514,380</b>	<b>\$ 485,804</b>	<b>243.7 %</b>						

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
(unaudited)  
June 30, 2024  
(in thousands, except for shares and units)

**Derivative Instruments**

**Foreign currency forward contracts**

There were no foreign currency forward contracts held as of June 30, 2024.

---

- (1) All of the Company's investments are issued by eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"), unless otherwise noted. All of the Company's investments are issued by U.S. portfolio companies unless otherwise noted.
- (2) The majority of the investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR" or "SF") or Prime Rate ("Prime" or "P") which reset daily, monthly, quarterly or semiannually. For each such investment, the Company has provided the spread over SOFR or Prime, as applicable, and the current contractual interest rate in effect at June 30, 2024. Certain investments may be subject to an interest rate floor or rate cap. Certain investments contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") provision.
- (3) Except as otherwise noted, all of the Company's portfolio company investments, which as of June 30, 2024 represented 243.7% of the Company's net assets or 94.9% of the Company's total assets, are subject to legal restrictions on sales.
- (4) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is determined in good faith using significant unobservable inputs by the Valuation Designee. (See Note 4 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements).
- (5) Percentages are based on net assets of \$ 199,344 as of June 30, 2024.
- (6) The Company structures its unitranche secured loans as senior secured loans. The Company obtains security interests in the assets of these portfolio companies that serve as collateral in support of the repayment of these loans. This collateral may take the form of first-priority liens on the assets of a portfolio company. Generally, the Company syndicates a "first out" portion of the loan to an investor and retains a "last out" portion of the loan, in which case the "first out" portion of the loan will generally receive priority with respect to payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due thereunder. Unitranche structures combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured as well as second lien and subordinated loans and the Company's unitranche secured loans will expose the Company to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans and may limit the Company's recourse or ability to recover collateral upon a portfolio company's bankruptcy. Unitranche secured loans typically provide for moderate loan amortization in the initial years of the facility, with the majority of the amortization deferred until loan maturity. Unitranche secured loans generally allow the borrower to make a large lump sum payment of principal at the end of the loan term, and there is a risk of loss if the borrower is unable to pay the lump sum or refinance the amount owed at maturity. In many cases the Company, together with its affiliates, are the sole or majority lender of these unitranche secured loans, which can afford the Company additional influence with a borrower in terms of monitoring and, if necessary, remediation in the event of underperformance.
- (7) Represents less than 5% ownership of the portfolio company's voting securities.
- (8) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be an "Affiliated Person" of the portfolio company as it owns 5% or more of the portfolio company's voting securities. See Note 5 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on transactions in which the issuer was an Affiliated Person (but not a portfolio company that the Company is deemed to control).
- (9) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" of and to "Control" this portfolio company as it owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's voting securities. See Note 5 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on transactions in which the issuer was both an Affiliated Person and a portfolio company that the Company is deemed to Control.
- (10) This investment is treated as a non-qualifying investment under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets. As of June 30, 2024, non-qualifying assets totaled 24.0% of the Company's total assets.
- (11) Represents a non-income producing security.
- (12) Ownership of certain equity investments may occur through a holding company or partnership.
- (13) Investment is held by a taxable subsidiary of the Company. See Note 2 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on the Company's wholly-owned taxable subsidiaries.
- (14) All or a portion of this commitment was unfunded at June 30, 2024. As such, interest is earned only on the funded portion of this commitment.

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
(unaudited)  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

- (15) This delayed draw loan requires that certain financial covenants be met by the portfolio company prior to any fundings.
- (16) This position was on non-accrual status as of June 30, 2024, meaning that the Company has ceased accruing interest income on the position. See Note 2 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on the Company's accounting policies.
- (17) This investment represents a note convertible to preferred shares of the borrower.
- (18) This is an international company.
- (19) This is a demand note with no stated maturity.
- (20) The fair value of this investment was valued using Level 1 inputs. See Note 4 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.
- (21) As of June 30, 2024, the Company was party to a subscription agreement with a commitment to fund an additional equity investment of \$ 16.
- (22) As of June 30, 2024, the Company was party to a subscription agreement with a commitment to fund an additional equity investment of \$ 189.
- (23) As of June 30, 2024, the Company was party to a subscription agreement with a commitment to fund an equity investment of \$ 43.
- (24) The Company restructured its investments in HFZ Capital Group LLC ("HFZ") and HFZ Member RB portfolio, LLC ("Member RB") during 2020. As part of the restructuring of HFZ, the Company obtained a 15.9% equity interest in MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC ("Corporate"). As part of the Member RB restructuring, the Company exchanged its loan in Member RB for a promissory note in MC Asset Management (Industrial), LLC ("Industrial"). Corporate owns 100% of the equity of Industrial. In conjunction with these restructurings, the Company participated \$ 4,758 of principal of its loan to HFZ as an equity contribution to Industrial. This participation did not qualify for sale accounting under ASC Topic 860—Transfers and Servicing because the sale did not meet the definition of a "participating interest", as defined in the guidance, in order for sale treatment to be allowed. As a result, the Company continues to reflect its full investment in HFZ but has split the loan into two investments.

n/a - not applicable

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized Cost (4)	Fair Value	% of Net Assets (5)								
					(3)	Maturity												
<b>Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Company Investments</b>																		
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>																		
<b>Automotive</b>																		
BTR Opco LLC (fka Born to Run, LLC)		SF	6.26 %	11.64 %	4/1/2021	4/1/2027	3,430	\$ 3,387	\$ 2,565	1.3 %								
BTR Opco LLC (fka Born to Run, LLC)		SF	6.26 %	11.64 %	4/1/2021	4/1/2027	467	467	349	0.2 %								
Hastings Manufacturing Company		SF	7.60 %	12.96 %	4/24/2018	12/31/2025	1,850	1,850	1,850	0.9 %								
Hastings Manufacturing Company		SF	7.60 %	12.96 %	3/29/2023	12/31/2025	664	664	664	0.3 %								
Hastings Manufacturing Company		SF	7.60 %	12.96 %	12/18/2023	12/31/2025	2,039	2,019	2,080	1.0 %								
Hastings Manufacturing Company (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.60 %	12.96 %	3/29/2023	12/31/2025	691	—	—	0.0 %								
Lifted Trucks Holdings, LLC		SF	5.85 %	11.16 %	8/2/2021	8/2/2027	6,860	6,770	6,682	3.3 %								
Lifted Trucks Holdings, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.90 %	11.29 %	8/2/2021	8/2/2027	1,667	556	541	0.3 %								
Panda Acquisition, LLC		SF	6.35 %	11.70 %	12/20/2022	10/18/2028	4,388	3,688	3,707	1.8 %								
							22,056	19,401	18,438	9.1 %								
<b>Banking</b>																		
MV Receivables II, LLC	(10)	SF	9.75 %	15.09 %	7/29/2021	7/29/2026	8,100	7,737	7,695	3.8 %								
StarCompliance MidCo, LLC		SF	6.85 %	12.20 %	1/12/2021	1/12/2027	2,000	1,977	1,993	1.0 %								
StarCompliance MidCo, LLC		SF	6.85 %	12.20 %	10/12/2021	1/12/2027	335	331	334	0.2 %								
StarCompliance MidCo, LLC		SF	6.85 %	12.20 %	5/31/2023	1/12/2027	256	251	255	0.1 %								
StarCompliance MidCo, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.85 %	12.20 %	1/12/2021	1/12/2027	323	190	190	0.1 %								
							11,014	10,486	10,467	5.2 %								
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>																		
LVF Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.90 %	11.25 %	6/10/2021	6/10/2027	1,466	1,447	1,466	0.7 %								
LVF Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.90 %	11.25 %	6/10/2021	6/10/2027	1,403	1,403	1,403	0.7 %								
LVF Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.90 %	11.25 %	6/10/2021	6/10/2027	238	—	—	0.0 %								
							3,107	2,850	2,869	1.4 %								
<b>Capital Equipment</b>																		
CGI Automated Manufacturing, LLC		SF	7.26 %	12.61 %	9/9/2022	12/17/2026	3,875	3,789	3,802	1.9 %								
CGI Automated Manufacturing, LLC		SF	7.26 %	12.61 %	9/30/2022	12/17/2026	1,112	1,091	1,091	0.5 %								
							4,987	4,880	4,893	2.4 %								
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>																		
11.47% Cash/ 1.50%																		
Valudor Products LLC		SF	7.61 %	PIK	6/18/2018	12/31/2024	1,581	1,581	1,875	0.9 %								
Valudor Products LLC	(17)	SF	7.50 %	12.97% PIK	6/18/2018	12/31/2024	295	295	287	0.1 %								
Valudor Products LLC		SF	7.61 %	12.97 %	12/22/2021	12/31/2024	502	502	1,464	0.7 %								
Valudor Products LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.61 %	12.97 %	6/18/2018	12/31/2024	1,095	55	54	0.0 %								
							3,473	2,433	3,680	1.7 %								
<b>Construction &amp; Building</b>																		
MEI Buyer LLC		SF	6.50 %	11.86 %	6/30/2023	6/29/2029	1,995	1,938	2,035	1.0 %								
MEI Buyer LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.50 %	11.86 %	6/30/2023	6/29/2029	317	—	—	0.0 %								
MEI Buyer LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.50 %	11.84 %	6/30/2023	6/29/2029	410	7	7	0.0 %								
TCFIII OWL Buyer LLC		SF	5.61 %	10.97 %	4/19/2021	4/17/2026	1,999	1,980	1,994	1.0 %								
TCFIII OWL Buyer LLC		SF	5.61 %	10.97 %	4/19/2021	4/17/2026	2,441	2,441	2,434	1.2 %								
TCFIII OWL Buyer LLC		SF	5.61 %	10.97 %	12/17/2021	4/17/2026	2,190	2,168	2,185	1.1 %								
							9,352	8,534	8,655	4.3 %								



[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(in thousands, except for shares and units)

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity				
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>										
Independence Buyer, Inc.		SF	5.90 %	11.28 %	8/3/2021	8/3/2026	5,499	\$ 5,436	\$ 5,410	2.6 %
Independence Buyer, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.90 %	11.28 %	8/3/2021	8/3/2026	1,423	—	—	0.0 %
				12.19%						
				Cash/ 0.75%						
Recycled Plastics Industries, LLC		SF	7.60 %	PIK	8/4/2021	8/4/2026	2,811	2,778	2,776	1.4 %
				12.19%						
				Cash/ 0.75%						
Recycled Plastics Industries, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.60 %	PIK	8/4/2021	8/4/2026	284	—	—	0.0 %
							10,017	8,214	8,186	4.0 %
<b>Consumer Goods: Non-Durable</b>										
				12.13%						
				Cash/ 1.00%						
The Kyjen Company, LLC		SF	7.75 %	PIK	5/14/2021	4/3/2026	988	982	978	0.5 %
The Kyjen Company, LLC		SF	7.50 %	12.96% PIK	9/13/2022	4/3/2026	1	1	1	0.0 %
				12.13%						
				Cash/ 1.00%						
The Kyjen Company, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.75 %	PIK	5/14/2021	4/3/2026	105	—	—	0.0 %
Thrasio, LLC	(16)	SF	7.26 %	12.61 %	12/18/2020	12/18/2026	2,433	2,432	1,408	0.7 %
							3,527	3,415	2,387	1.2 %
<b>Environmental Industries</b>										
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC		SF	6.61 %	11.96 %	10/19/2020	10/20/2025	852	795	857	0.4 %
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC		SF	6.61 %	11.96 %	10/19/2020	10/20/2025	935	935	941	0.5 %
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC		SF	6.61 %	11.96 %	12/7/2021	10/20/2025	3,326	3,289	3,326	1.6 %
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC		SF	6.61 %	11.96 %	12/7/2021	10/20/2025	335	335	335	0.2 %
							5,448	5,354	5,459	2.7 %
<b>FIRE: Finance</b>										
Avalara, Inc.		SF	7.25 %	12.60 %	10/19/2022	10/19/2028	4,000	3,915	4,040	2.0 %
Avalara, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.25 %	12.60 %	10/19/2022	10/19/2028	400	—	—	0.0 %
GC Champion Acquisition LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.71 %	8/19/2022	8/18/2028	2,528	2,486	2,528	1.2 %
GC Champion Acquisition LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.71 %	8/19/2022	8/18/2028	702	702	702	0.3 %
GC Champion Acquisition LLC		SF	6.50 %	11.96 %	8/1/2023	8/18/2028	2,107	2,046	2,125	1.0 %
J2 BWA Funding LLC (Revolver)	(10)(14)	n/a	n/a	10.00 %	12/24/2020	12/24/2026	2,750	1,578	1,578	0.8 %
Liffforward SPV II, LLC	(10)	SF	10.86 %	16.22% PIK	11/10/2016	3/31/2024	253	253	233	0.1 %
W3 Monroe RE Debt LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	10.00% PIK	2/5/2021	2/4/2028	3,542	3,542	3,631	1.8 %
W3 Monroe RE Debt LLC (Delayed Draw)	(10)(14)(15)	n/a	n/a	10.00% PIK	3/31/2023	2/4/2028	270	172	176	0.1 %
							16,552	14,694	15,013	7.3 %
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>										
Centaur (Palm Beach) Owner LLC and Panther										
National Golf Club LLC	(10)	SF	8.25 %	13.60 %	5/3/2022	4/30/2025	2,784	2,755	2,812	1.4 %
Centaur (Palm Beach) Owner LLC and Panther										
National Golf Club LLC	(10)	SF	8.25 %	13.60 %	5/3/2022	4/30/2025	285	285	287	0.1 %
Centaur (Palm Beach) Owner LLC and Panther										
National Golf Club LLC (Delayed Draw)	(10)(14)(15)	SF	8.25 %	13.61 %	10/6/2023	4/30/2027	837	317	322	0.1 %
Centaur (Palm Beach) Owner LLC and Panther										
National Golf Club LLC (Revolver)	(10)(14)	SF	8.25 %	13.60 %	5/3/2022	4/30/2025	1,395	546	546	0.3 %
							5,301	3,903	3,967	1.9 %



**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized	Fair Value	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity				
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>										
Bluesight, Inc.		SF	7.25 %	12.61 %	7/17/2023	7/17/2029	2,000	\$ 1,942	\$ 1,996	1.0 %
Bluesight, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.25 %	12.61 %	7/17/2023	7/17/2029	174	—	—	0.0 %
Brickell Bay Acquisition Corp.		SF	6.65 %	12.04 %	2/12/2021	2/12/2026	1,861	1,836	1,861	0.9 %
Caravel Autism Health, LLC		SF	5.76 %	11.16 %	6/30/2021	6/30/2027	5,012	4,946	4,969	2.4 %
Caravel Autism Health, LLC		SF	5.76 %	11.16 %	6/30/2021	6/30/2027	1,392	1,392	1,380	0.7 %
Caravel Autism Health, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.76 %	11.16 %	6/30/2021	6/30/2027	1,269	244	244	0.1 %
Dorado Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.85 %	12.19 %	6/30/2021	6/30/2026	4,888	4,831	4,743	2.3 %
Dorado Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.90 %	12.29 %	11/27/2022	6/30/2026	4,051	3,975	3,932	1.9 %
Dorado Acquisition, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.85 %	12.19 %	6/30/2021	6/30/2026	596	—	—	0.0 %
8.95% Cash/										
INH Buyer, Inc.		SF	7.00 %	3.50% PIK	6/30/2021	6/28/2028	3,026	3,005	2,936	1.4 %
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC)		SF	6.75 %	12.13 %	2/1/2023	2/1/2029	4,975	4,843	4,975	2.4 %
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC) (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.75 %	12.14 %	2/1/2023	2/1/2029	1,702	989	989	0.5 %
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC) (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.75 %	12.13 %	2/1/2023	2/1/2029	813	352	352	0.2 %
NationsBenefits, LLC		SF	7.10 %	12.44 %	8/20/2021	8/26/2027	3,920	3,873	3,951	1.9 %
NationsBenefits, LLC		SF	7.10 %	12.44 %	8/26/2022	8/26/2027	4,672	4,672	4,708	2.3 %
NationsBenefits, LLC		SF	7.10 %	12.44 %	8/26/2022	8/26/2027	5,065	5,065	5,104	2.5 %
NationsBenefits, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.10 %	12.44 %	8/20/2021	8/26/2027	2,222	889	889	0.5 %
NQ PE Project Colosseum Midco Inc.		SF	5.65 %	11.00 %	10/4/2022	10/4/2028	3,465	3,407	3,500	1.7 %
NQ PE Project Colosseum Midco Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	5.65 %	11.00 %	10/4/2022	10/4/2028	778	—	—	0.0 %
NQ PE Project Colosseum Midco Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.65 %	11.00 %	10/4/2022	10/4/2028	438	—	—	0.0 %
Seran BioScience, LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.64 %	12/31/2020	7/8/2027	2,431	2,409	2,431	1.2 %
Seran BioScience, LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.66 %	7/8/2022	7/8/2027	2,757	2,757	2,757	1.4 %
Seran BioScience, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.25 %	11.66 %	8/21/2023	7/8/2027	1,444	333	333	0.2 %
Seran BioScience, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.25 %	11.64 %	12/31/2020	7/8/2027	444	—	—	0.0 %
TigerConnect, Inc.		SF	6.90 %	12.28 %	2/16/2022	2/16/2028	3,000	2,955	2,940	1.4 %
TigerConnect, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.90 %	12.28 %	2/16/2022	2/16/2028	225	136	133	0.1 %
TigerConnect, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.90 %	12.28 %	2/16/2022	2/16/2028	429	—	—	0.0 %
Vero Biotech Inc.		P	3.75 %	12.25 %	12/29/2023	12/28/2029	2,500	2,475	2,475	1.2 %
9.53% Cash/										
Whistler Parent Holdings III, Inc.		SF	8.90 %	4.75% PIK	6/3/2022	6/2/2028	4,554	4,481	4,509	2.2 %
9.53% Cash/										
Whistler Parent Holdings III, Inc.		SF	8.90 %	4.75% PIK	6/3/2022	6/2/2028	57	57	56	0.0 %
9.53% Cash/										
Whistler Parent Holdings III, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	8.90 %	4.75% PIK	6/3/2022	6/2/2028	569	569	564	0.3 %
							70,729	62,433	62,727	30.7 %
<b>High Tech Industries</b>										
14.61%										
Cash/ 1.00%										
Amelia Holding II, LLC		SF	10.26 %	PIK	12/21/2022	12/21/2027	2,021	1,970	2,028	1.0 %
14.61%										
Cash/ 1.00%										
Amelia Holding II, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	10.26 %	PIK	12/21/2022	12/21/2027	668	508	510	0.3 %
14.36%										
Cash/ 1.00%										
Amelia Holding II, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	10.00 %	PIK	12/21/2022	12/21/2027	133	27	27	0.0 %
Arcstor Midco, LLC	(16)	SF	8.10 %	13.46% PIK	8/29/2023	3/16/2027	155	150	155	0.1 %
Drawbridge Partners, LLC		SF	6.75 %	12.10 %	9/1/2022	9/1/2028	3,000	2,950	3,001	1.5 %

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(in thousands, except for shares and units)

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity				
Drawbridge Partners, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.75 %	12.10 %	9/1/2022	9/1/2028	874	\$ 496	\$ 496	0.2 %
Drawbridge Partners, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.75 %	12.10 %	9/1/2022	9/1/2028	522	—	—	0.0 %
				7.95% Cash/						
Medallia, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	4.00% PIK	8/15/2022	10/27/2028	2,140	2,107	2,141	1.1 %
Mindbody, Inc.		SF	7.15 %	12.53 %	2/15/2019	2/14/2025	6,536	6,507	6,536	3.2 %
Mindbody, Inc.		SF	7.15 %	12.53 %	9/22/2021	2/14/2025	474	474	474	0.2 %
Mindbody, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.15 %	12.53 %	2/15/2019	2/14/2025	667	—	—	0.0 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	12/28/2018	12/28/2026	9,500	9,500	9,500	4.7 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	9/12/2022	12/28/2026	530	524	530	0.3 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	1/11/2021	12/28/2026	1,326	1,326	1,326	0.7 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	2/11/2022	12/28/2026	884	884	884	0.4 %
Planful, Inc.		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	4/5/2023	12/28/2026	707	688	708	0.3 %
Planful, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	12/28/2018	12/28/2026	442	442	442	0.2 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc.		SF	6.25 %	11.43 %	6/16/2023	6/15/2029	995	967	1,011	0.5 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.25 %	11.43 %	6/16/2023	6/15/2029	222	—	—	0.0 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.25 %	11.43 %	6/16/2023	6/15/2029	205	—	—	0.0 %
							32,001	29,520	29,769	14.7 %
<b>Media: Advertising, Printing &amp; Publishing</b>										
Destination Media, Inc.		SF	7.25 %	12.43 %	6/21/2023	6/21/2028	995	963	1,010	0.5 %
Destination Media, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	7.00 %	12.35 %	6/21/2023	6/21/2028	500	61	62	0.0 %
Destination Media, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.00 %	12.35 %	6/21/2023	6/21/2028	103	21	21	0.0 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.95 %	10/30/2020	10/30/2025	2,425	2,404	2,399	1.2 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.35 %	11.73 %	7/29/2022	10/30/2025	2,566	2,542	2,528	1.2 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.95 %	3/12/2021	10/30/2025	703	703	695	0.3 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.95 %	9/3/2021	10/30/2025	1,419	1,419	1,404	0.7 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.35 %	11.76 %	7/29/2022	10/30/2025	1,056	358	353	0.2 %
North Haven USHC Acquisition, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.60 %	12.00 %	10/30/2020	10/30/2025	416	104	103	0.1 %
Relevate Health Group, LLC		SF	6.10 %	11.44 %	11/20/2020	11/20/2025	1,459	1,446	1,445	0.7 %
Relevate Health Group, LLC		SF	6.10 %	11.44 %	11/20/2020	11/20/2025	653	653	647	0.3 %
Relevate Health Group, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.10 %	11.43 %	11/20/2020	11/20/2025	316	84	84	0.0 %
Spherix Global Inc.		SF	6.36 %	11.71 %	12/22/2021	12/22/2026	1,081	1,068	1,048	0.5 %
Spherix Global Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.36 %	11.71 %	12/22/2021	12/22/2026	122	—	—	0.0 %
XanEdu Publishing, Inc.		SF	6.50 %	11.97 %	1/28/2020	1/28/2025	4,441	4,413	4,441	2.2 %
XanEdu Publishing, Inc.		SF	6.50 %	11.97 %	8/31/2022	1/28/2025	1,765	1,744	1,768	0.9 %
XanEdu Publishing, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.50 %	11.97 %	1/28/2020	1/28/2025	742	—	—	0.0 %
							20,762	17,983	18,008	8.8 %
<b>Media: Broadcasting &amp; Subscription</b>										
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.)	(19)	SF	8.26 %	13.64% PIK	7/31/2023	1/31/2028	671	671	658	0.3 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.)	(19)	SF	8.26 %	13.64% PIK	7/31/2023	1/31/2028	203	203	199	0.1 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.) (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)(19)	SF	8.00 %	13.65% PIK	9/8/2023	1/31/2028	353	297	292	0.2 %
							1,227	1,171	1,149	0.6 %

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(in thousands, except for shares and units)

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity				
<b>Media: Diversified &amp; Production</b>										
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.22 %	1/4/2019	7/3/2025	1,900	\$ 1,900	\$ 1,870	0.9 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.22 %	6/25/2020	7/3/2025	463	463	456	0.2 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.22 %	7/1/2021	7/3/2025	273	270	269	0.1 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.22 %	8/4/2022	7/3/2025	788	788	775	0.4 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC		SF	6.86 %	12.22 %	12/22/2022	7/3/2025	398	390	392	0.2 %
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.86 %	12.22 %	1/4/2019	7/3/2025	320	216	213	0.1 %
Bonterra, LLC		SF	7.25 %	12.60 %	9/8/2021	9/8/2027	13,437	13,310	13,185	6.5 %
Bonterra, LLC		SF	8.00 %	13.35% PIK	9/28/2023	9/8/2027	1,968	1,941	1,975	1.0 %
Bonterra, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.25 %	12.60 %	9/8/2021	9/8/2027	1,069	321	315	0.2 %
Chess.com, LLC		SF	6.60 %	11.95 %	12/31/2021	12/31/2027	5,895	5,809	5,873	2.9 %
Chess.com, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.60 %	11.95 %	12/31/2021	12/31/2027	652	—	—	0.0 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc.		SF	7.35 %	12.69 %	2/28/2019	2/28/2025	4,000	3,998	4,000	2.0 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc.		SF	7.50 %	12.97 %	9/27/2022	2/28/2025	1,273	1,260	1,274	0.6 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc.		SF	7.35 %	12.69 %	2/28/2019	2/28/2025	60	60	60	0.0 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc.		SF	7.35 %	12.69 %	9/27/2022	2/28/2025	3,333	3,333	3,334	1.6 %
Crownpeak Technology, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.35 %	12.69 %	2/28/2019	2/28/2025	500	67	67	0.0 %
Sports Operating Holdings II, LLC		SF	5.85 %	11.21 %	11/3/2022	11/3/2027	2,963	2,902	2,963	1.6 %
Sports Operating Holdings II, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	5.85 %	11.21 %	11/3/2022	11/3/2027	2,398	241	241	0.1 %
Sports Operating Holdings II, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.85 %	11.21 %	11/3/2022	11/3/2027	519	—	—	0.0 %
V10 Entertainment, Inc.		SF	7.10 %	12.49 %	1/12/2023	1/12/2028	3,980	3,878	4,013	2.0 %
V10 Entertainment, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.10 %	12.49 %	1/12/2023	1/12/2028	458	—	—	0.0 %
							46,647	41,147	41,275	20.4 %
<b>Retail</b>										
1.00% Cash/										
BLST Operating Company, LLC		SF	9.50 %	12.96% PIK	8/28/2020	8/28/2025	660	423	620	0.3 %
							660	423	620	0.3 %
<b>Services: Business</b>										
9.04% Cash/										
Aras Corporation		SF	6.90 %	3.25% PIK	4/13/2021	4/13/2027	2,233	2,214	2,250	1.1 %
Aras Corporation (Revolver)	(14)	P	5.50 %	14.00 %	4/13/2021	4/13/2027	150	130	130	0.1 %
Burroughs, Inc.		SF	7.60 %	12.94 %	12/22/2017	12/20/2024	4,901	4,901	4,901	2.4 %
Burroughs, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	7.60 %	12.94 %	12/22/2017	12/20/2024	1,215	1,215	1,215	0.6 %
HS4 Acquisitionco, Inc.		SF	6.85 %	12.21 %	7/9/2019	7/9/2025	9,799	9,735	9,769	4.8 %
HS4 Acquisitionco, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.85 %	12.21 %	7/9/2019	7/9/2025	817	549	548	0.3 %
iCIMS, Inc.		SF	7.25 %	12.62 %	10/24/2022	8/18/2028	2,500	2,462	2,509	1.2 %
Kingsley Gate Partners, LLC		SF	6.65 %	12.04 %	12/9/2022	12/11/2028	596	585	588	0.3 %
Kingsley Gate Partners, LLC		SF	6.65 %	12.04 %	12/9/2022	12/11/2028	191	191	189	0.1 %
Kingsley Gate Partners, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.65 %	12.04 %	12/9/2022	12/11/2028	600	132	130	0.1 %
Kingsley Gate Partners, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.65 %	12.04 %	12/9/2022	12/11/2028	240	—	—	0.0 %
12.44% Cash/ 0.75%										
Prototek LLC		SF	7.85 %	PIK	12/8/2022	12/8/2027	2,482	2,419	2,380	1.2 %
12.44% Cash/ 0.75%										
Prototek LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.85 %	PIK	12/8/2022	12/8/2027	288	—	—	0.0 %
Relativity ODA LLC		SF	6.60 %	11.96% PIK	5/12/2021	5/12/2027	2,107	2,075	2,105	1.0 %
Relativity ODA LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.60 %	11.96% PIK	5/12/2021	5/12/2027	180	—	—	0.0 %



**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized	Fair Value	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity				
Security Services Acquisition Sub Corp.		SF	6.10 %	11.46 %	2/15/2019	9/30/2026	3,344	\$ 3,331	\$ 3,341	1.6 %
Security Services Acquisition Sub Corp.		SF	6.10 %	11.46 %	2/15/2019	9/30/2026	2,406	2,406	2,403	1.2 %
Security Services Acquisition Sub Corp.		SF	6.10 %	11.46 %	9/30/2021	9/30/2026	7,820	7,744	7,812	3.8 %
Security Services Acquisition Sub Corp.		SF	6.10 %	11.46 %	2/15/2019	9/30/2026	2,113	2,113	2,111	1.0 %
Security Services Acquisition Sub Corp.		SF	6.10 %	11.46 %	2/15/2019	9/30/2026	1,520	1,520	1,518	0.7 %
Vhagar Purchaser, LLC		SF	7.00 %	12.39 %	6/9/2023	6/8/2029	3,000	2,917	3,000	1.5 %
Vhagar Purchaser, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	7.00 %	12.39 %	6/9/2023	6/8/2029	667	150	150	0.1 %
Vhagar Purchaser, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.00 %	12.39 %	6/9/2023	6/8/2029	333	—	—	0.0 %
VPS Holdings, LLC		SF	7.11 %	12.47 %	10/5/2018	10/4/2024	2,397	2,388	2,405	1.2 %
VPS Holdings, LLC		SF	7.11 %	12.47 %	10/5/2018	10/4/2024	1,971	1,971	1,978	1.0 %
VPS Holdings, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.11 %	12.47 %	10/5/2018	10/4/2024	1,003	603	603	0.3 %
							54,873	51,751	52,035	25.6 %
<b>Services: Consumer</b>										
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	7/14/2022	7/14/2028	7,067	7,033	7,067	3.5 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	7/14/2022	7/14/2028	1,513	1,513	1,513	0.7 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	7/14/2022	7/14/2028	379	209	209	0.1 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	2/28/2022	2/26/2027	1,576	1,554	1,576	0.8 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC		SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	2/28/2022	2/26/2027	1,129	1,129	1,129	0.6 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	8/3/2022	2/26/2027	2,649	2,230	2,230	1.1 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	6.76 %	12.16 %	2/28/2022	2/26/2027	571	—	—	0.0 %
							14,884	13,668	13,724	6.8 %
<b>Telecommunications</b>										
American Broadband and Telecommunications Company LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	P	12.00 %	PIK	6/10/2022	6/10/2025	1,377	1,266	1,430	0.7 %
American Broadband and Telecommunications Company LLC (Revolver)	(14)	P	12.00 %	PIK	6/10/2022	6/10/2025	500	124	124	0.1 %
Calabrio, Inc.		SF	7.13 %	12.48 %	4/16/2021	4/16/2027	3,400	3,346	3,421	1.7 %
Calabrio, Inc. (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	7.13 %	12.48 %	12/19/2023	4/16/2027	499	—	—	0.0 %
Calabrio, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.13 %	12.48 %	4/16/2021	4/16/2027	409	234	234	0.1 %
							6,185	4,970	5,209	2.6 %
<b>Wholesale</b>										
Nearly Natural, Inc.		SF	11.50 %	PIK	12/15/2017	3/29/2024	6,523	6,523	6,270	3.1 %
Nearly Natural, Inc.		SF	11.50 %	PIK	9/22/2020	3/29/2024	1,691	1,691	1,625	0.8 %
Nearly Natural, Inc.		SF	11.50 %	PIK	2/16/2021	3/29/2024	3,076	3,075	2,957	1.5 %
Nearly Natural, Inc.		SF	11.50 %	PIK	8/28/2019	3/29/2024	1,841	1,841	1,770	0.9 %
Nearly Natural, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	11.50 %	PIK	12/15/2017	3/29/2024	2,634	2,634	2,532	1.2 %
							15,765	15,764	15,154	7.5 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Senior Secured</b>										
Loans							358,567	322,994	323,684	159.2 %
<b>Unitranche Secured Loans (6)</b>										
<b>Aerospace &amp; Defense</b>										
Cassavant Holdings, LLC		SF	7.61 %	12.96 %	9/8/2021	9/8/2026	7,876	7,784	7,876	3.9 %
							7,876	7,784	7,876	3.9 %



**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index		Acquisition Date			Principal	Amortized	Fair Value	% of Net Assets (5)
		(2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	(3)	Maturity				
<b>Services: Business</b>										
ASG II, LLC		SF	6.40 %	11.78 %	5/25/2022	5/25/2028	1,900	\$ 1,869	\$ 1,900	0.9 %
ASG II, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(14)(15)	SF	6.40 %	11.78 %	5/25/2022	5/25/2028	285	171	171	0.1 %
Onit, Inc.		SF	7.50 %	12.97 %	12/20/2021	5/2/2025	1,680	1,666	1,680	0.8 %
							3,865	3,706	3,751	1.8 %
<b>Telecommunications</b>										
VB E1, LLC		SF	7.75 %	13.10 %	11/18/2020	11/18/2026	2,250	2,250	2,250	1.1 %
							2,250	2,250	2,250	1.1 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Unitranche Secured Loans</b>										
							13,991	13,740	13,877	6.8 %
<b>Junior Secured Loans</b>										
<b>Banking</b>										
MoneyLion, Inc.	(10)	SF	9.51 %	14.86 %	3/25/2022	3/24/2026	4,875	4,841	4,918	2.4 %
							4,875	4,841	4,918	2.4 %
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>										
Florida East Coast Industries, LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	16.00% PIK	8/9/2021	6/28/2024	879	874	879	0.4 %
				8.00% Cash/						
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	4.00% PIK	7/2/2021	7/2/2026	6,901	6,901	6,794	3.3 %
				8.00% Cash/						
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	4.00% PIK	5/16/2023	7/2/2026	1,194	1,194	1,175	0.6 %
				8.00% Cash/						
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC (Delayed Draw)	(10)(14)(15)	n/a	n/a	4.00% PIK	9/25/2023	7/22/2026	2,147	1,378	1,356	0.7 %
							11,121	10,347	10,204	5.0 %
<b>High Tech Industries</b>										
Arcstor Midco, LLC	(16)	SF	7.85 %	13.21% PIK	3/16/2021	3/16/2027	4,572	4,482	2,185	1.1 %
Arcstor Midco, LLC	(16)	SF	8.10 %	13.46% PIK	7/14/2023	3/16/2027	155	150	155	0.1 %
							4,727	4,632	2,340	1.2 %
<b>Media: Broadcasting &amp; Subscription</b>										
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.)	(11)(19)(20)	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/2/2019	n/a	637	637	—	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.)	(11)(19)(20)	n/a	n/a	n/a	11/4/2019	n/a	122	122	—	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.)	(11)(19)(20)	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/2/2019	n/a	200	200	—	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.)	(11)(19)(20)	n/a	n/a	n/a	5/2/2019	n/a	76	76	—	0.0 %
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.)	(19)	SF	8.26 %	13.64% PIK	7/31/2023	1/31/2028	528	528	464	0.2 %
							1,563	1,563	464	0.2 %
<b>Retail</b>										
Forman Mills, Inc.	(16)	n/a	3.90 %	3.90% PIK	4/27/2023	6/20/2028	1,308	1,308	955	0.5 %
							1,308	1,308	955	0.5 %
<b>Services: Consumer</b>										
Education Corporation of America	(16)(20)	P	11.00 %	Cash/ 5.50% PIK	9/3/2015	n/a	833	831	2,174	1.1 %
							833	831	2,174	1.1 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Junior Secured Loans</b>										
							24,427	23,522	21,055	10.4 %

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized Cost	Fair Value (4)	% of Net Assets (5)								
					(3)	Maturity												
<b>Equity Securities (7) (12)</b>																		
<b>Automotive</b>																		
BTR Opco LLC (fka Born to Run, LLC) ( 269,438 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	4/1/2021	—	—	\$ 269	\$ —	0.0 %								
Lifted Trucks Holdings, LLC (111,111 Class A shares )	(11)(13)	—	—	—	8/2/2021	—	—	111	57	0.0 %								
								380	57	0.0 %								
<b>Banking</b>																		
MV Receivables II, LLC (1,458 common units)	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	7/29/2021	—	—	600	—	0.0 %								
MV Receivables II, LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.8% of the equity)	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	7/28/2021	7/28/2031	—	363	—	0.0 %								
								963	—	0.0 %								
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>																		
Valudor Products LLC (501,014 Class A-1 units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	10.00% PIK	6/18/2018	—	—	501	307	0.2 %								
								501	307	0.2 %								
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>																		
Independence Buyer, Inc. ( 81 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	8/3/2021	—	—	81	56	0.0 %								
								81	56	0.0 %								
<b>Construction &amp; Building</b>																		
MEI Buyer LLC (155 shares of common stock)	(11)	—	—	—	6/30/2023	—	—	155	158	0.1 %								
								155	158	0.1 %								
<b>Environmental Industries</b>																		
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.2% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	10/19/2020	3/17/2028	—	67	257	0.1 %								
Quest Resource Management Group, LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.2% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	10/19/2021	3/17/2028	—	—	180	0.1 %								
								67	437	0.2 %								
<b>FIRE: Finance</b>																		
J2 BWA Funding LLC (0.3% profit sharing)	(10)(11)(13)	—	—	—	12/24/2020	—	—	—	40	0.0 %								
PKS Holdings, LLC (5,680 preferred units)	(10)	n/a	n/a	12.00% PIK	11/30/2017	—	—	58	251	0.1 %								
PKS Holdings, LLC (5,714 preferred units)	(10)	n/a	n/a	12.00% PIK	11/30/2017	—	—	9	39	0.0 %								
PKS Holdings, LLC (132 preferred units)	(10)	n/a	n/a	12.00% PIK	11/30/2017	—	—	1	6	0.0 %								
PKS Holdings, LLC (916 preferred units)	(10)	n/a	n/a	12.00% PIK	11/30/2017	—	—	9	39	0.0 %								
								77	375	0.1 %								
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>																		
8.00% Cash/																		
Witkoff/Monroe 700 JV LLC (2,141 preferred units)	(10)(13)	n/a	n/a	4.00% PIK	7/2/2021	—	—	3	2,152	1.1 %								
								3	2,152	1.1 %								
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>																		
Bluesight, Inc. (21 Class A preferred units)		n/a	n/a	9.00% PIK	7/17/2023	—	—	21	19	0.0 %								
Bluesight, Inc. (11,087 Class B common units)	(11)	—	—	—	7/17/2023	—	—	—	—	0.0 %								
Dorado Acquisition, Inc. (189,922 Class A-1 units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/30/2021	—	—	207	209	0.1 %								
Dorado Acquisition, Inc. (189,922 Class A-2 units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/30/2021	—	—	—	32	0.0 %								
KL Moon Acquisition, LLC (fka Spectrum Science Communications, LLC) (0.1% shares of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	1/31/2023	—	—	491	422	0.2 %								
NationsBenefits, LLC (116,460 Series B units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	5.00% PIK	8/20/2021	—	—	781	706	0.3 %								
NationsBenefits, LLC (106,667 common units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	8/20/2021	—	—	153	—	0.0 %								
NQ PE Project Colosseum Midco Inc. ( 327,133 common units)	(11)	—	—	—	10/4/2022	—	—	327	326	0.2 %								

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index	Interest	Acquisition Date	Maturity	Principal	Amortized	Fair Value	% of Net
		(2)					Cost	(4)	Assets (5)
Seran BioScience, LLC (33,333 common units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	12/31/2020	—	\$ 334	\$ 755	0.4 %
Vero Biotech Inc. (warrant to purchase up to 0.19% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	12/29/2023	12/29/2033	—	—	0.0 %
<b>High Tech Industries</b>									
Amelia Holding II, LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.1% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	12/21/2022	12/21/2032	—	—	0.0 %
Drawbridge Partners, LLC (130,433 Class A-1 units)	(11)	—	—	—	9/1/2022	—	—	130	0.1 %
Planful, Inc. (473,082 Class A units)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	12/28/2018	—	—	473	942	0.5 %
Planful, Inc. (35,791 Class B units)	(11)	—	—	—	5/3/2023	—	—	23	0.0 %
Recorded Future, Inc. (80,486 Class A units)	(11)(21)	—	—	—	7/3/2019	—	—	81	0.1 %
Sparq Holdings, Inc. (300,000 common units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/15/2023	—	—	300	0.2 %
							984	1,714	0.9 %
<b>Hotels, Gaming &amp; Leisure</b>									
Equine Network, LLC (108 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	12/31/2020	—	—	111	0.1 %
							111	110	0.1 %
<b>Media: Advertising, Printing &amp; Publishing</b>									
AdTheorent Holding Company, Inc. (177,362 shares of common stock)	(10)(11)(22)	—	—	—	12/22/2016	—	—	114	0.1 %
InMobi Pte, Ltd. (warrant to purchase up to 2.8% of the equity)	(10)(11)(18)	—	—	—	9/18/2015	9/18/2025	—	—	0.8 %
Relevate Health Group, LLC (40 preferred units)	n/a	n/a	12.00% PIK	11/20/2020	—	—	40	19	0.0 %
Relevate Health Group, LLC (40 Class B common units)	(11)	—	—	—	11/20/2020	—	—	—	0.0 %
Spherix Global Inc. (81 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	12/22/2021	—	—	81	0.0 %
XanEdu Publishing, Inc. (49,479 Class A units)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	1/28/2020	—	—	49	225	0.1 %
							284	2,230	1.0 %
<b>Media: Broadcasting &amp; Subscription</b>									
Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC (fka Vice Group Holding Inc.) (1,480,000 Class A units)	(11)(19)	—	—	—	7/31/2023	—	—	1,480	0.3 %
							1,480	604	0.3 %
<b>Media: Diversified &amp; Production</b>									
Attom Intermediate Holdco, LLC (297,197 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	1/4/2019	—	—	297	0.2 %
Chess.com, LLC (2 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	12/31/2021	—	—	87	0.0 %
V10 Entertainment, Inc. (392,157 shares of common units)	(11)(23)	—	—	—	1/12/2023	—	—	203	0.1 %
							587	622	0.3 %
<b>Retail</b>									
BLST Operating Company, LLC (139,883 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	8/28/2020	—	—	712	0.2 %
							712	420	0.2 %
<b>Services: Business</b>									
APCO Worldwide, Inc. (100 Class A voting common stock)	(11)	—	—	—	11/1/2017	—	—	395	0.4 %
							395	869	0.4 %
<b>Services: Consumer</b>									
Education Corporation of America - Series G Preferred Stock (8,333 shares)	(16)	n/a	n/a	12.00% PIK	9/3/2015	—	—	7,492	0.0 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (31,200 Class A common units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	11/15/2023	—	—	—	0.0 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (31 Class A preferred units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	11/15/2023	—	—	31	0.0 %
							32	—	0.0 %

[Table of Contents](#)

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized Cost	Fair Value (4)	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity				
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (146,770 Class B common units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	11/15/2023	—	—	\$ —	\$ —	0.0 %
Express Wash Acquisition Company, LLC (147 Class B preferred units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	11/15/2023	—	—	127	26	0.0 %
IDIG Parent, LLC (245,958 shares of common stock)	(11)(13)(24)	—	—	—	1/4/2021	—	—	250	306	0.2 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC (99,807 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	2/28/2022	—	—	103	75	0.0 %
Kar Wash Holdings, LLC - (8,619 preferred units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/27/2023	—	—	11	11	0.0 %
								8,014	450	0.2 %
<b>Telecommunications</b>										
American Broadband and Telecommunications Company LLC (warrant to purchase up to 0.2% of the equity)	(11)	—	—	—	6/10/2022	6/10/2032	—	42	49	0.0 %
								42	49	0.0 %
<b>Wholesale</b>										
Nearly Natural, Inc. (152,174 Class A units)	(11)	—	—	—	12/15/2017	—	—	153	—	0.0 %
Nearly Natural, Inc. (61,087 Class AA units)	(11)	—	—	—	8/27/2021	—	—	61	28	0.0 %
								214	28	0.0 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Equity Securities</b>								<b>17,364</b>	<b>13,107</b>	<b>6.3 %</b>
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Company Investments</b>										
Investments								<b>\$ 377,620</b>	<b>\$ 371,723</b>	<b>182.7 %</b>
<b>Non-Controlled Affiliate Company Investments (8)</b>										
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>										
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>										
TJ Management HoldCo LLC (Revolver)	(14)	SF	5.61 %	10.94 %	9/9/2020	6/28/2024	477	—	—	0.0 %
							477	—	—	0.0 %
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>										
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.47% PIK	7/22/2014	12/31/2026	12,648	12,647	8,110	4.0 %
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.47% PIK	7/22/2014	12/31/2026	6,223	6,223	3,990	2.0 %
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.47% PIK	5/24/2017	12/31/2026	767	766	491	0.2 %
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.47% PIK	8/10/2018	12/31/2026	2,819	2,819	1,808	0.9 %
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.47% PIK	3/29/2019	12/31/2026	5,219	5,219	3,347	1.6 %
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.47% PIK	9/30/2019	12/31/2026	25	25	16	0.0 %
American Community Homes, Inc.		SF	2.11 %	7.47% PIK	12/30/2019	12/31/2026	120	120	77	0.0 %
American Community Homes, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	2.11 %	7.47% PIK	3/30/2020	12/31/2026	2,500	—	—	0.0 %
HFZ Capital Group LLC	(10)(20)(25)	P	9.46 %	17.96% PIK	10/20/2017	n/a	13,242	13,242	17,233	8.5 %
HFZ Capital Group LLC	(10)(20)(25)	P	9.46 %	17.96% PIK	10/20/2017	n/a	4,758	4,758	6,191	3.0 %
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC	(10)(25)	SF	15.00 %	20.39% PIK	1/26/2021	1/26/2024	10,237	10,237	10,237	5.0 %
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC	(10)(25)	SF	15.00 %	20.39% PIK	4/26/2021	1/26/2024	3,051	3,051	3,051	1.5 %
Second Avenue SFR Holdings II LLC (Revolver)	(10)(14)	SF	7.00 %	12.34 %	8/11/2021	8/9/2024	4,875	3,323	3,323	1.6 %
							66,484	62,430	57,874	28.3 %
<b>High Tech Industries</b>										
Mnire Holdings, Inc.		SF	8.26 %	13.61% PIK	11/2/2018	12/30/2024	6,266	6,266	6,187	3.0 %
Mnire Holdings, Inc.		SF	8.26 %	13.61% PIK	7/27/2023	12/30/2024	55	55	55	0.0 %

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate	Acquisition Date		Principal	Amortized	Fair Value	% of Net Assets (5)
					(3)	Maturity				
Mnive Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(14)	SF	7.26 %	12.61 %	8/9/2022	12/30/2024	747	\$ 666	\$ 658	0.3 %
							7,068	6,987	6,900	3.3 %
<b>Services: Consumer</b>										
NECB Collections, LLC (Revolver)	(14)(16)(20)	L	11.00 %	16.94 %	6/25/2019	n/a	1,356	1,312	424	0.2 %
							1,356	1,312	424	0.2 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Senior Secured Loans</b>							75,385	70,729	65,198	31.8 %
<b>Junior Secured Loans</b>										
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>										
SFR Holdco, LLC	(10)	n/a	n/a	8.00 %	8/6/2021	7/28/2028	5,850	5,850	5,539	2.7 %
							5,850	5,850	5,539	2.7 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Company Junior Secured Loans</b>							5,850	5,850	5,539	2.7 %
<b>Equity Securities (8)(12)</b>										
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>										
TJ Management HoldCo LLC (16 shares of common stock)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	9/9/2020	—	—	1,631	3,229	1.6 %
							1,631	3,229	1.6 %	
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>										
American Community Homes, Inc. ( 4,940 shares of common stock)	(11)	—	—	—	12/29/2022	—	—	—	—	0.0 %
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC ( 15.9% of interests)	(10)(11)(13)(25)	—	—	—	6/11/2019	—	—	793	1,045	0.5 %
SFR Holdco, LLC (24.4% of equity commitments) <sup>(e)</sup>	(10)(11)	—	—	—	8/6/2021	—	—	3,900	4,372	2.1 %
							4,693	5,417	2.6 %	
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>										
Ascent Midco, LLC (2,032,258 Class A units)	(13)	n/a	n/a	8.00% PIK	2/5/2020	—	—	2,032	1,932	0.9 %
Familia Dental Group Holdings, LLC (1,230 Class A units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	4/8/2016	—	—	4,213	2,226	1.1 %
							6,245	4,158	2.0 %	
<b>High Tech Industries</b>										
Mnive Holdings, Inc. (6,400 Class B units)	(11)	—	—	—	6/30/2020	—	—	—	—	0.0 %
							—	—	—	0.0 %
<b>Services: Consumer</b>										
NECB Collections, LLC (20.8% of LLC units)	(11)(13)	—	—	—	6/21/2019	—	—	1,458	—	0.0 %
							1,458	—	—	0.0 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Equity Securities</b>								14,027	12,804	6.2 %
<b>Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Company Investments</b>								\$ 90,606	\$ 83,541	40.7 %
<b>Controlled Affiliate Company Investments (9)</b>										
<b>Equity Securities</b>										
<b>Investment Funds &amp; Vehicles</b>										
MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC ( 50.0% of the equity interests)	(10)	—	—	—	10/31/2017	—	—	42,650	33,122	16.3 %
<b>Total Controlled Affiliate Equity Securities</b>								42,650	33,122	16.3 %
<b>Total Controlled Affiliate Company Investments</b>								\$ 42,650	\$ 33,122	16.3 %
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>								\$ 510,876	\$ 488,386	239.7 %

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

**Derivative Instruments**

**Foreign currency forward contracts**

There were no foreign currency forward contracts held as of December 31, 2023.

---

- (1) All of the Company's investments are issued by eligible portfolio companies, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"), unless otherwise noted. All of the Company's investments are issued by U.S. portfolio companies unless otherwise noted.
- (2) The majority of the investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR" or "SF") or Prime Rate ("Prime" or "P"), which reset daily, monthly, quarterly or semiannually. For each such investment, the Company has provided the spread over SOFR or Prime, as applicable, and the current contractual interest rate at December 31, 2023. Certain investments may be subject to an interest rate floor or rate cap. Certain investments contain a payment-in-kind ("PIK") provision.
- (3) Except as otherwise noted, all of the Company's portfolio company investments, which as of December 31, 2023 represented 239.7% of the Company's net assets or 95.2% of the Company's total assets, are subject to legal restrictions on sales.
- (4) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair value of these investments is determined in good faith using significant unobservable inputs by the Valuation Designee. (See Note 4 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.)
- (5) Percentages are based on net assets of \$ 203,724 as of December 31, 2023.
- (6) The Company structures its unitranche secured loans as senior secured loans. The Company obtains security interests in the assets of these portfolio companies that serve as collateral in support of the repayment of these loans. This collateral may take the form of first-priority liens on the assets of a portfolio company. Generally, the Company syndicates a "first out" portion of the loan to an investor and retains a "last out" portion of the loan, in which case the "first out" portion of the loan will generally receive priority with respect to payments of principal, interest and any other amounts due thereunder. Unitranche structures combine characteristics of traditional first lien senior secured as well as second lien and subordinated loans and the Company's unitranche secured loans will expose the Company to the risks associated with second lien and subordinated loans and may limit the Company's recourse or ability to recover collateral upon a portfolio company's bankruptcy. Unitranche secured loans typically provide for moderate loan amortization in the initial years of the facility, with the majority of the amortization deferred until loan maturity. Unitranche secured loans generally allow the borrower to make a large lump sum payment of principal at the end of the loan term, and there is a risk of loss if the borrower is unable to pay the lump sum or refinance the amount owed at maturity. In many cases the Company, together with its affiliates, are the sole or majority lender of these unitranche secured loans, which can afford the Company additional influence with a borrower in terms of monitoring and, if necessary, remediation in the event of underperformance.
- (7) Represents less than 5% ownership of the portfolio company's voting securities.
- (8) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be an "Affiliated Person" of the portfolio company as it owns 5% or more of the portfolio company's voting securities. See Note 5 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on transactions in which the issuer was an Affiliated Person (but not a portfolio company that the Company is deemed to control).
- (9) As defined in the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to be both an "Affiliated Person" of and to "Control" this portfolio company as it owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's voting securities. See Note 5 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on transactions in which the issuer was both an Affiliated Person and a portfolio company that the Company is deemed to Control.
- (10) This investment is treated as a non-qualifying investment under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying asset unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets. As of December 31, 2023, non-qualifying assets totaled 23.6% of the Company's total assets.
- (11) Represents a non-income producing security.
- (12) Ownership of certain equity investments may occur through a holding company or partnership.
- (13) Investment is held by a taxable subsidiary of the Company. See Note 2 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on the Company's wholly-owned taxable subsidiaries.
- (14) All or a portion of this commitment was unfunded at December 31, 2023. As such, interest is earned only on the funded portion of this commitment.
- (15) This delayed draw loan requires that certain financial covenants be met by the portfolio company prior to any fundings.

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands, except for shares and units)**

- (16) This position was on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2023, meaning that the Company has ceased accruing interest income on the position. See Note 2 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on the Company's accounting policies.
- (17) This investment represents a note convertible to preferred shares of the borrower.
- (18) This is an international company.
- (19) During the year ended December 31, 2023, the senior secured lender group of Vice Group Inc. ("Vice OldCo") established Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC ("Vice NewCo") in order to acquire a substantial portion of the assets of Vice OldCo as a part of a bankruptcy restructuring. Vice NewCo credit bid a portion of the senior secured debt in Vice OldCo to acquire certain assets of Vice OldCo which constitute the ongoing operations of the portfolio company. The Company's outstanding senior secured debt investment in Vice OldCo was reduced and rolled into new secured debt investments and the remaining amount of the credit bid established the cost basis of its new equity investment. While the Company still has loans outstanding at Vice OldCo, the Company has valued these positions at zero as end of the period.
- (20) This is a demand note with no stated maturity.
- (21) As of December 31, 2023, the Company was party to a subscription agreement with a commitment to fund an additional equity investment of \$ 16.
- (22) The fair value of this investment was valued using Level 1 inputs. See Note 4 in the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.
- (23) As of December 31, 2023, the company was party to a subscription agreement with a commitment to fund an additional equity investment of \$ 189.
- (24) As of December 31, 2023, the Company was party to a subscription agreement with a commitment to fund an equity investment of \$ 43.
- (25) The Company restructured its investments in HFZ Capital Group LLC ("HFZ") and HFZ Member RB portfolio, LLC ("Member RB") during 2020. As part of the restructuring of HFZ, the Company obtained a 15.9% equity interest in MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC ("Corporate"). As part of the Member RB restructuring, the Company exchanged its loan in Member RB for a promissory note in MC Asset Management (Industrial), LLC ("Industrial"). Corporate owns 100% of the equity of Industrial. In conjunction with these restructurings, the Company participated \$ 4,758 of principal of its loan to HFZ as an equity contribution to Industrial. This participation did not qualify for sale accounting under ASC Topic 860—Transfers and Servicing because the sale did not meet the definition of a "participating interest", as defined in the guidance, in order for sale treatment to be allowed. As a result, the Company continues to reflect its full investment in HFZ but has split the loan into two investments.

n/a - not applicable

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**MONROE CAPITAL CORPORATION**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
(unaudited)  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

**Note 1. Organization and Principal Business**

Monroe Capital Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, the "Company") is an externally managed, non-diversified, closed-end management investment company and has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). The Company's investment objective is to maximize the total return to its stockholders in the form of current income and capital appreciation through investment in senior secured, junior secured and unitranche secured (a combination of senior secured and junior secured debt in the same facility in which the Company syndicates a "first out" portion of the loan to an investor and retains a "last out" portion of the loan) debt and, to a lesser extent, unsecured subordinated debt and equity co-investments in preferred and common stock and warrants. The Company is managed by Monroe Capital BDC Advisors, LLC ("MC Advisors"), a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended. In addition, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Company currently qualifies and intends to qualify annually to be treated as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

**Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company and related financial information have been prepared pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Articles 6 and 10 of Regulation S-X. The Company has determined it meets the definition of an investment company and follows the accounting and reporting guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 946 – *Financial Services – Investment Companies* ("ASC Topic 946"). Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Consolidation**

As permitted under ASC Topic 946, the Company will generally not consolidate its investment in a portfolio company other than an investment company subsidiary or a controlled operating company whose business consists of providing services to the Company. Accordingly, the Company consolidated the results of its wholly-owned subsidiaries, including the Company's wholly-owned taxable subsidiaries (the "Taxable Subsidiaries") in its consolidated financial statements. The purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit the Company to hold equity investments in portfolio companies that are taxed as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes while complying with the "source of income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with the Company for U.S. federal corporate income tax purposes, and each Taxable Subsidiary is subject to U.S. federal corporate income tax on its taxable income. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The Company does not consolidate its non-controlling interest in MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC ("SLF"). See further description of the Company's investment in SLF in Note 3.

## Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies fair value to substantially all of its financial instruments in accordance with ASC Topic 820 – *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (“ASC Topic 820”). ASC Topic 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework used to measure fair value, and requires disclosures for fair value measurements, including the categorization of financial instruments into a three-level hierarchy based on the transparency of valuation inputs. See Note 4 for further discussion regarding the fair value measurements and hierarchy.

ASC Topic 820 requires disclosure of the fair value of financial instruments for which it is practical to estimate such value. The Company believes that the carrying amounts of its other financial instruments such as cash, receivables and payables approximate the fair value of such items due to the short maturity of such instruments.

## Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenue recognition policies are as follows:

*Investments and related investment income:* Interest and dividend income is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that the Company expects to collect such amounts. Interest income is accrued based upon the outstanding principal amount and contractual terms of debt and preferred equity investments. Interest is accrued on a daily basis. The Company records fees on loans based on the determination of whether the fee is considered a yield enhancement or payment for a service. If the fee is considered a yield enhancement associated with a funding of cash on a loan, the fee is generally deferred and recognized into interest income using the effective interest method if captured in the cost basis or using the straight-line method if the loan is unfunded and therefore there is no cost basis. If the fee is not considered a yield enhancement because a service was provided, and the fee is payment for that service, the fee is deemed earned and recorded as other income in the period the service is completed.

Dividend income on preferred equity securities is recorded as dividend income on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are payable by the portfolio company and are expected to be collected. Dividend income on common equity securities is recorded on the record date for private portfolio companies. Each distribution received from limited liability company (“LLC”) and limited partnership (“LP”) investments is evaluated to determine if the distribution should be recorded as dividend income or a return of capital. Generally, the Company will not record distributions from equity investments in LLCs and LPs as dividend income unless there are sufficient accumulated tax-basis earnings and profits in the LLC or LP prior to the applicable distribution. Distributions that are classified as a return of capital are recorded as a reduction in the cost basis of the investment. For both the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company received return of capital distributions from its equity investments of \$6. For both the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company did not receive return of capital distributions from its equity investments.

The Company has certain investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind (“PIK”) provision, which represents contractual interest or dividends that are added to the principal balance and recorded as income. The Company stops accruing PIK interest or PIK dividends when it is determined that PIK interest or PIK dividends are no longer collectible. To maintain RIC tax treatment, and to avoid incurring corporate U.S. federal income tax, substantially all income accrued from PIK provisions must be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though the Company has not yet collected the cash.

Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount or premiums are capitalized and amortized into interest income over the contractual life of the respective investment using the effective interest method. Unamortized discounts and loan origination fees totaled \$3,291 and \$3,806 as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. Upfront loan origination and closing fees received for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 totaled \$157 and \$568, respectively. Upfront loan origination and closing fees received for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 totaled \$375 and \$801, respectively. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any unamortized premium or discount or loan origination fees are recorded as interest income.

[Table of Contents](#)

The components of the Company's investment income were as follows:

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest income	\$ 11,850	\$ 12,225
PIK interest income	2,099	2,491
Dividend income <sup>(1)</sup>	1,017	1,057
Other income	265	170
Prepayment gain (loss)	145	106
Accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums	251	298
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>\$ 15,627</b>	<b>\$ 16,347</b>

  

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest income	\$ 23,512	\$ 24,749
PIK interest income	4,214	4,763
Dividend income <sup>(2)</sup>	2,029	2,152
Other income	302	480
Prepayment gain (loss)	250	349
Accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums	502	658
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>\$ 30,809</b>	<b>\$ 33,151</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> During the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, dividend income includes PIK dividends of \$ 116 and \$114, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, dividend income includes PIK dividends of \$ 229 and \$242, respectively.

Investment transactions are recorded on a trade-date basis. Realized gains or losses on portfolio investments are calculated based upon the difference between the net proceeds from the disposition and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized gains or losses previously recognized. Realized gains and losses are recorded within net realized gain (loss) on investments on the consolidated statements of operations. Changes in the fair value of investments from the prior period, as determined through the application of the Company's valuation policy, are included within net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments on the consolidated statements of operations.

**Non-accrual:** Loans or preferred equity securities are placed on non-accrual status when principal, interest or dividend payments become materially past due, or when there is reasonable doubt that principal, interest or dividends will be collected. Additionally, any original issue discount and market discount are no longer accreted to interest income as of the date the loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal, interest, or dividends are paid, or are expected to be paid, and, in management's judgment are likely to remain current. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there were eight and five borrowers, respectively, with a loan or preferred equity investment on non-accrual status. The fair value of the Company's investments on non-accrual status totaled \$9,271 and \$7,456 at June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

#### Distributions

Distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the applicable record date. The amount, if any, to be distributed to common stockholders is determined by the Board at least quarterly and is generally based upon the Company's earnings as estimated by management. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed at least annually.

The determination of the tax attributes for the Company's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the preferential tax rate on qualified dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains, but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

In October 2012, the Company adopted a dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP") that provides for the reinvestment of dividends and other distributions on behalf of its stockholders that elect to participate in such plan. When the Company declares a dividend or distribution, the Company's stockholders who have not "opted out" of the DRIP at least three days prior to the dividend payment date will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock. The Company has the option to satisfy the share requirements of the DRIP through the issuance of new shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock by the DRIP plan administrator. Newly issued shares are valued based upon the final closing price of the Company's common stock on a date determined by the Board. Shares purchased in the open market to satisfy the DRIP requirements will be valued based upon the average price of the applicable shares purchased by the DRIP plan administrator, before any associated brokerage or other costs. See Note 9 for additional information on the Company's distributions.

## **Segments**

In accordance with ASC Topic 280 – *Segment Reporting*, the Company has determined that it has a single reporting segment and operating unit structure.

## **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash, including cash denominated in foreign currencies, primarily consists of cash, money market funds and short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. The Company deposits its cash and cash equivalents in a financial institution and, at times, such balances may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limit. The Company's deposits are held in high-quality financial institutions.

## **Debt Issuance Costs**

Debt issuance costs represent fees and other direct incremental costs incurred in connection with the Company's borrowings. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had unamortized debt issuance costs of \$2,581 and \$3,235 respectively, presented as a direct reduction of the carrying amount of debt on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. These amounts are amortized and included in interest and other debt financing expenses on the consolidated statements of operations over the estimated average life of the borrowings. Amortization of debt issuance costs for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 was \$327 and \$654, respectively. Amortization of debt issuance costs for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 was \$326 and \$647, respectively.

## **Offering Costs**

Offering costs include, among other things, fees paid in relation to legal, accounting, regulatory and printing work completed in preparation of debt and equity offerings. Offering costs from equity offerings are charged against the proceeds from the offering within the consolidated statements of changes in net assets. Offering costs from debt offerings are reclassified to unamortized deferred financing costs on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as noted above. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, other assets on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities included \$262 of deferred offering costs, which will be charged against the proceeds from future debt or equity offerings when completed.

## **Investments Denominated in Foreign Currency**

As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company held no investments denominated in a foreign currency.

At each balance sheet date, portfolio company investments denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars using the spot exchange rate on the last business day of the period. Purchases and sales of foreign portfolio company investments, and any income from such investments, are translated into U.S. dollars using the rates of exchange prevailing on the respective dates of such transactions.

Although the fair values of foreign portfolio company investments and the fluctuation in such fair values are translated into U.S. dollars using the applicable foreign exchange rates described above, the Company does not isolate the portion of the change in fair value resulting from foreign currency exchange rates fluctuations from the change in fair value of the underlying investment. All fluctuations in fair value are included in net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Investments denominated in foreign currencies and foreign currency transactions may involve certain consideration and risks not typically associated with those of domestic origin, including unanticipated movements in the value of the foreign currency relative to the U.S. dollar.

#### **Derivative Instruments**

The Company may enter into foreign currency forward contracts to reduce the Company's exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. In a foreign currency forward contract, the Company agrees to receive or deliver a fixed quantity of one currency for another, at a pre-determined price at a future date. Foreign currency forward contracts are marked-to-market based on the difference between the forward rate and the exchange rate at the current period end. Unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts is recorded on the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities by counterparty on a net basis.

The Company does not utilize hedge accounting and as such values its foreign currency forward contracts at fair value with the change in unrealized gain or loss recorded in net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts and the realized gain or loss recorded in net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

#### **Income Taxes**

The Company has elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and operates in a manner so as to qualify for the tax treatment available to RICs. As long as the Company maintains its status as a RIC, it generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxes on any ordinary income or capital gains that it distributes at least annually to its stockholders. Rather, any tax liability related to income earned by the Company represents an obligation of the Company's stockholders and will not be reflected in the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

To qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, the Company must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements. In addition, to qualify for RIC tax treatment, the Company must distribute to its stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" for that year, which is generally its ordinary income plus the excess of its realized net short-term capital gains over its realized net long-term capital losses. In order for the Company not to be subject to U.S. federal excise taxes, it must distribute annually an amount at least equal to the sum of (i) 98% of its net ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, (ii) 98.2% of its capital gains in excess of capital losses for the calendar year and (iii) any net ordinary income and capital gains in excess of capital losses for the preceding years that were not distributed during such years. The Company, at its discretion, may carry forward taxable income in excess of calendar year dividends and pay U.S. federal income tax and a 4% nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax on this income. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company recorded a net expense on the consolidated statements of operations of \$155 and \$166 for U.S. federal excise tax, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company recorded a net expense on the consolidated statements of operations of \$95 and \$250 for U.S. federal excise tax, respectively. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company recorded an accrual for U.S. federal excise taxes of \$63 and \$247, respectively, which were included in accounts payable and accrued expenses on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

The Company's consolidated Taxable Subsidiaries may be subject to U.S. federal and state corporate-level income taxes. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company recorded a net tax benefit of \$20 and \$13, respectively, on the consolidated statements of operations for these subsidiaries. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company recorded a net tax expense of \$72 and \$150, respectively, on the consolidated statements of operations for these subsidiaries. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there were no payables for corporate-level income taxes.

The Company accounts for income taxes in conformity with ASC Topic 740 – *Income Taxes* ("ASC Topic 740"). ASC Topic 740 provides guidelines for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented and disclosed in the consolidated financial statements. ASC Topic 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" to be sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax benefits of positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold would be recorded as a tax expense in the current year. It is the Company's policy to recognize accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax benefits in income tax expense. The Company did not take any material uncertain income tax positions through June 30, 2024. The 2020 through 2023 tax years remain subject to examination by U.S. federal and state tax authorities.

#### **Subsequent Events**

The Company has evaluated the need for disclosures and/or adjustments resulting from subsequent events through the date the consolidated financial statements were issued. There have been no subsequent events that occurred during such period that would require disclosure in this Form 10-Q or would be required to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2024.

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform* ("ASU 2020-04"). The amendments in ASU 2020-04 provide optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. The standard is effective as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2024. The Company did not utilize the optional expedients and exceptions provided by ASU 2020-04 during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)* ("ASU 2022-03"), which affects all entities that have investments in equity securities measured at fair value that are subject to a contractual sale restriction. The amendments in ASU 2022-03 clarify that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring the fair value. The amendments also require additional disclosures for equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions that are measured at fair value in accordance with Topic 820. The amendments in ASU 2022-03 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024 and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of ASU 2022-03 on its financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)* ("ASU 2023-09"), which updates income tax disclosure requirements related to rate reconciliation, income taxes paid and other disclosures. ASU 2023-09 is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024 and is to be adopted on a prospective basis with the option to apply retrospectively. Early adoption is permitted for annual financial statements that have not yet been issued or made available for issuance. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2023-09 on its financial statements.

**Note 3. Investments**

The following tables show the composition of the Company's investment portfolio, at amortized cost and fair value (with corresponding percentage of total portfolio investments):

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>		<b>December 31, 2023</b>	
<b>Amortized Cost:</b>				
Senior secured loans	\$ 395,085	76.8 %	\$ 393,723	77.1 %
Unitranche secured loans	3,826	0.8	13,740	2.7
Junior secured loans	33,684	6.5	29,372	5.8
LLC equity interest in SLF	42,650	8.3	42,650	8.3
Equity securities	39,135	7.6	31,391	6.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 514,380</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 510,876</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>		<b>December 31, 2023</b>	
<b>Fair Value:</b>				
Senior secured loans	\$ 389,942	80.3 %	\$ 388,882	79.6 %
Unitranche secured loans	3,860	0.8	13,877	2.8
Junior secured loans	28,688	5.9	26,594	5.5
LLC equity interest in SLF	33,098	6.8	33,122	6.8
Equity securities	30,216	6.2	25,911	5.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 485,804</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 488,386</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

The following tables show the composition of the Company's investment portfolio by geographic region, at amortized cost and fair value (with corresponding percentage of total portfolio investments). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company, which may not be indicative of the primary source of the portfolio company's business:

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>		<b>December 31, 2023</b>	
<b>Amortized Cost:</b>				
Midwest	\$ 159,437	31.0 %	\$ 158,383	31.0 %
Northeast	114,356	22.2	108,707	21.3
Southeast	134,386	26.1	134,899	26.4
Southwest	19,029	3.7	25,163	4.9
West <sup>(1)</sup>	87,172	17.0	83,724	16.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 514,380</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 510,876</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes one international portfolio investment with no cost as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>		<b>December 31, 2023</b>	
<b>Fair Value:</b>				
Midwest	\$ 134,288	27.6 %	\$ 135,352	27.7 %
Northeast	114,394	23.6	110,180	22.6
Southeast	130,304	26.8	130,595	26.8
Southwest	19,588	4.0	25,610	5.2
West <sup>(1)</sup>	87,230	18.0	86,649	17.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 485,804</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 488,386</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes one international portfolio investment with \$1,716 and \$1,695 of fair value as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables show the composition of the Company's investment portfolio by industry, at amortized cost and fair value (with corresponding percentage of total portfolio investments):

	June 30, 2024		December 31, 2023	
<b>Amortized Cost</b>				
Aerospace & Defense	\$ —	— %	\$ 7,784	1.5 %
Automotive	20,568	4.0	19,781	3.9
Banking	16,333	3.2	16,290	3.2
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	4,906	0.9	4,481	0.9
Capital Equipment	4,831	0.9	4,880	1.0
Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	3,807	0.7	2,934	0.6
Construction & Building	9,777	1.9	8,689	1.7
Consumer Goods: Durable	8,155	1.6	8,295	1.6
Consumer Goods: Non-Durable	3,768	0.7	3,415	0.7
Environmental Industries	5,401	1.0	5,421	1.1
FIRE: Finance	11,297	2.2	14,771	2.9
FIRE: Real Estate	93,523	18.2	87,226	17.1
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	74,453	14.5	70,992	13.9
High Tech Industries	45,763	8.9	42,123	8.2
Hotels, Gaming & Leisure	111	0.0 *	111	0.0 *
Investment Funds & Vehicles	42,650	8.3	42,650	8.3
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	17,974	3.5	18,267	3.6
Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	4,486	0.9	4,214	0.8
Media: Diversified & Production	42,956	8.4	41,734	8.2
Retail	2,488	0.5	2,443	0.5
Services: Business	48,836	9.5	55,852	10.9
Services: Consumer	25,719	5.0	25,283	4.9
Telecommunications	5,309	1.0	7,262	1.4
Transportation: Cargo	5,027	1.0	—	—
Wholesale	16,242	3.2	15,978	3.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 514,380</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 510,876</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

		June 30, 2024		December 31, 2023
<b>Fair Value:</b>				
Aerospace & Defense	\$ —	— %	\$ 7,876	1.6 %
Automotive	16,738	3.4	18,495	3.8
Banking	15,069	3.1	15,385	3.2
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	6,285	1.3	6,098	1.2
Capital Equipment	4,910	1.0	4,893	1.0
Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	4,760	1.0	3,987	0.8
Construction & Building	9,924	2.0	8,813	1.8
Consumer Goods: Durable	8,091	1.7	8,242	1.7
Consumer Goods: Non-Durable	2,721	0.6	2,387	0.5
Environmental Industries	5,968	1.2	5,896	1.2
FIRE: Finance	11,546	2.4	15,388	3.3
FIRE: Real Estate	91,631	18.9	85,153	17.4
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	71,831	14.8	69,354	14.2
High Tech Industries	43,561	9.0	40,723	8.3
Hotels, Gaming & Leisure	147	0.0 *	110	0.0 *
Investment Funds & Vehicles	33,098	6.8	33,122	6.8
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	19,902	4.1	20,238	4.1
Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	1,504	0.3	2,217	0.5
Media: Diversified & Production	43,334	8.9	41,897	8.6
Retail	1,522	0.3	1,995	0.4
Services: Business	49,645	10.2	56,655	11.6
Services: Consumer	17,289	3.6	16,772	3.4
Telecommunications	5,463	1.1	7,508	1.5
Transportation: Cargo	5,103	1.1	—	—
Wholesale	15,762	3.2	15,182	3.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 485,804</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 488,386</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

\* Represents an amount less than 0.1%

#### MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC

The Company co-invests with Life Insurance Company of the Southwest ("LSW") in senior secured loans through SLF, an unconsolidated Delaware LLC. SLF is capitalized as underlying investment transactions are completed, taking into account available debt and equity commitments available for funding these investments. All portfolio and investment decisions in respect to SLF must be approved by the SLF investment committee, consisting of one representative from the Company and one representative from LSW. SLF may cease making new investments upon notification of either member but operations will continue until all investments have been sold or paid-off in the normal course of business. Investments held by SLF are measured at fair value using the same valuation methodologies as described in Note 4. The Company's investment is illiquid in nature as SLF does not allow for withdrawal from the LLC or the sale of a member's interest unless approved by the board members of SLF. The full withdrawal of a member would result in an orderly wind-down of SLF.

SLF's profits and losses are allocated to the Company and LSW in accordance with their respective ownership interests. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company and LSW each owned 50.0% of the LLC equity interests of SLF. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, SLF had \$100,000 in equity commitments from its members (in the aggregate), of which \$ 85,300 was funded.

[Table of Contents](#)

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had committed to fund \$ 50,000 of LLC equity interest subscriptions to SLF. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, \$42,650 of the Company's LLC equity interest subscriptions to SLF had been called and contributed, net of return of capital distributions subject to recall. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, our investment in SLF had a fair value of \$33.1 million.

For both the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company received \$ 900 and \$1,800 of dividend income from its LLC equity interest in SLF.

SLF has a senior secured revolving credit facility (as amended, the "SLF Credit Facility") with Capital One, N.A., through its wholly-owned subsidiary MRCC Senior Loan Fund I Financing SPV, LLC ("SLF SPV"). The SLF Credit Facility allows SLF SPV to borrow up to \$110,000 (reduced from \$175,000 on June 9, 2023), subject to leverage and borrowing base restrictions. Borrowings on the SLF Credit Facility bear interest at an annual rate of SOFR (three-month) plus 2.10% and the SLF Credit Facility has a maturity date of November 23, 2031. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the SLF Credit Facility was accruing a weighted average interest rate of 7.7%.

SLF does not pay any fees to MC Advisors or its affiliates; however, SLF has entered into an administration agreement with Monroe Capital Management Advisors, LLC ("MC Management"), pursuant to which certain loan servicing and administrative functions are delegated to MC Management. SLF may reimburse MC Management for its allocable share of overhead and other expenses incurred by MC Management. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, SLF incurred \$41 and \$86 of allocable expenses, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, SLF incurred \$46 and \$109 of allocable expenses, respectively. There are no agreements or understandings by which the Company guarantees any SLF obligations.

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, SLF had total assets at fair value of \$ 117,327 and \$148,449, respectively. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, SLF had four portfolio company investments on non-accrual status with a fair value of \$ 4,854 and \$4,260, respectively. The portfolio companies in SLF are in industries and geographies similar to those in which the Company may invest directly. Additionally, as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, SLF had \$1,100 and \$3,332, respectively, in outstanding commitments to fund investments under undrawn revolvers and delayed draw commitments.

Below is a summary of SLF's portfolio, followed by a listing of the individual investments in SLF's portfolio as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023:

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Secured loans <sup>(1)</sup>	115,952	150,674
Weighted average current interest rate on secured loans <sup>(2)</sup>	10.2%	10.2%
Number of portfolio company investments in SLF	39	49
Largest portfolio company investment <sup>(1)</sup>	6,580	6,580
Total of five largest portfolio company investments <sup>(1)</sup>	26,308	26,415

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents outstanding principal amount, excluding unfunded commitments.

<sup>(2)</sup> Computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate on accruing secured loans divided by (b) total secured loans at outstanding principal amount.

## Table of Contents

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value	
<b>Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Company Investments</b>								
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>								
<b>Aerospace &amp; Defense</b>								
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.65 %	10.98 %	2/26/2027	2,406	\$ 2,384		
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.65 %	10.98 %	2/26/2027	746		739	
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.65 %	10.96 %	2/26/2027	188		186	
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc. (Revolver)	SF	5.60 %	10.94 %	2/26/2027	319		316	
					3,659		3,625	
<b>Automotive</b>								
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC	SF	4.75 %	10.10 %	12/1/2027	1,351		1,328	
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC	SF	4.90 %	10.23 %	12/1/2027	386		379	
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC (Revolver)	(4)	SF	4.90 %	10.25 %	12/1/2027	132	31	
					1,869		1,738	
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>								
SW Ingredients Holdings, LLC	SF	5.50 %	10.94 %	7/8/2027	3,525		3,525	
					3,525		3,525	
<b>Capital Equipment</b>								
MacQueen Equipment, LLC	SF	5.51 %	10.85 %	1/7/2028	2,032		2,032	
MacQueen Equipment, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(4)	SF	5.51 %	10.85 %	1/7/2028	485		328
MacQueen Equipment, LLC (Revolver)	(4)	P	4.25 %	12.75 %	1/7/2028	296	79	
					2,813		2,439	
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>								
Phoenix Chemical Holding Company LLC	SF	7.11 %	12.44 %	8/2/2024	1,134		956	
TJC Spartech Acquisition Corp.	SF	4.75 %	10.06 %	5/5/2028	4,189		3,259	
					5,323		4,215	
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>								
Runner Buyer INC.	SF	5.61 %	10.96 %	10/23/2028	2,932		1,740	
					2,932		1,740	
<b>Consumer Goods: Non-Durable</b>								
PH Beauty Holdings III, INC.	SF	5.00 %	10.72 %	9/26/2025	2,352		2,343	
					2,352		2,343	
<b>Containers, Packaging &amp; Glass</b>								
Polymers Acquisition, LLC	SF	5.11 %	10.46 %	3/17/2025	2,843		2,828	
PVHC Holding Corp	SF	6.15 %	0.75% PIK	2/17/2027	1,893		1,886	
			11.48% Cash/		4,736		4,714	
<b>Energy: Oil &amp; Gas</b>								
Offen, Inc.	SF	5.11 %	10.46 %	6/22/2026	2,249		2,249	
Offen, Inc.	SF	5.11 %	10.46 %	6/22/2026	854		854	
					3,103		3,103	
<b>FIRE: Finance</b>								
Harbour Benefit Holdings, Inc.	SF	5.15 %	10.48 %	12/13/2024	2,830		2,830	
Harbour Benefit Holdings, Inc.	SF	5.10 %	10.44 %	12/13/2024	61		61	
TEAM Public Choices, LLC	SF	5.00 %	10.58 %	12/17/2027	2,910		2,912	
					5,801		5,803	
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>								
Avison Young (USA) Inc.	(3)(5)	SF	7.76 %	13.10 %	3/12/2028	606	605	
					606		605	



[Table of Contents](#)

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>							
HAH Group Holding Company LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.45 %	10/29/2027	2,935	\$ 2,950
LSCS Holdings, Inc.		SF	4.61 %	9.96 %	12/15/2028	1,800	1,783
Natus Medical Incorporated		SF	5.65 %	10.98 %	7/20/2029	4,925	4,839
						9,660	9,572
<b>High Tech Industries</b>							
Corel Inc.	(3)	SF	5.10 %	10.45 %	7/2/2026	3,300	3,317
Lightbox Intermediate, L.P.		SF	5.11 %	10.46 %	5/11/2026	4,750	4,608
TGG TS Acquisition Company		SF	6.61 %	11.96 %	12/12/2025	2,702	2,715
						10,752	10,640
<b>Hotels, Gaming &amp; Leisure</b>							
Excel Fitness Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.40 %	10.73 %	4/27/2029	4,298	4,288
Excel Fitness Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(4)	SF	5.40 %	10.73 %	4/28/2028	625	—
North Haven Spartan US Holdco, LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.59 %	6/5/2026	2,238	2,238
						7,161	6,526
<b>Media: Diversified &amp; Production</b>							
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC		SF	5.76 %	11.09 %	12/20/2024	6,580	4,992
STATS Intermediate Holdings, LLC		SF	5.51 %	10.84 %	7/10/2026	4,775	4,680
TA TT Buyer, LLC		SF	4.75 %	10.08 %	3/30/2029	3,283	3,291
						14,638	12,963
<b>Services: Business</b>							
Eliassen Group, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	4/14/2028	3,202	3,166
Eliassen Group, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.09 %	4/14/2028	230	228
Engage2Excel, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.86 %	7/1/2024	3,896	3,896
Engage2Excel, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.86 %	7/1/2024	703	703
Engage2Excel, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	6.60 %	11.86 %	7/1/2024	550	550
Secretariat Advisors LLC		SF	5.01 %	10.35 %	12/29/2028	1,667	1,663
Secretariat Advisors LLC		SF	5.01 %	10.35 %	12/29/2028	266	265
SIRVA Worldwide Inc.		SF	5.76 %	11.11 %	8/4/2025	1,738	1,254
						12,252	11,725
<b>Services: Consumer</b>							
Laseraway Intermediate Holdings II, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.33 %	10/14/2027	2,167	2,176
McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.48 %	3/9/2029	2,444	2,456
						4,611	4,632
<b>Telecommunications</b>							
Mavenir Systems, Inc.		SF	5.01 %	10.35 %	8/18/2028	1,629	1,224
Sandvine Corporation	(5)	SF	4.93 %	10.15 %	6/28/2027	1,974	387
						3,603	1,611
<b>Transportation: Cargo</b>							
Keystone Purchaser, LLC		SF	5.86 %	11.21 %	5/7/2027	4,879	4,861
						4,879	4,861
<b>Wholesale</b>							
HALO Buyer, Inc.		SF	4.60 %	9.94 %	6/30/2025	4,698	4,203
						4,698	4,203
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Senior Secured Loans</b>						108,973	100,583
<b>Junior Secured Loans</b>							
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>							
Elevate Textiles, Inc.	(5)	SF	6.65 %	11.95 %	9/30/2027	794	459
						794	459

[Table of Contents](#)

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>							
Radiology Partners, Inc.		SF	3.76 %	1.50% PIK	1/31/2029	4,241	\$ 4,033
				9.09% Cash/			
						4,241	4,033
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>							
Avison Young (USA) Inc.	(3)(5)	SF	8.26 %	13.60 %	3/12/2029	1,492	1,175
Avison Young (USA) Inc.	(3)(5)	SF	8.26 %	13.60 %	3/12/2029	510	300
						2,002	1,475
<b>Services: Business</b>							
Output Services Group, Inc.	(5)	SF	6.68 %	12.00 %	11/30/2028	1,042	1,045
						1,042	1,045
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Junior Secured Loans</b>							
						8,079	7,012
<b>Equity Securities (6)(7)</b>							
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>							
Elevate Textiles, Inc. (fka International Textile Group, Inc.) ( 25,524 shares of common units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	41
							41
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>							
Polyventive Lender Holding Company LLC (0.84% of the equity)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
							—
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>							
Avison Young (USA) Inc. ( 1,605,312 Class A preferred shares)	(3)(5)	n/a	n/a	12.50% PIK	n/a	—	883
Avison Young (USA) Inc. ( 1,199 Class F common shares)	(3)(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
							883
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>							
Cano Health, LLC	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	551
							551
<b>Services: Business</b>							
Output Services Group, Inc. ( 51,370 Class A units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	587
							587
<b>Telecommunications</b>							
Sandvine Corporation (40 shares of Class A units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sandvine Corporation (65 shares of Class B units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
							—
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Equities</b>							
							2,062
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>							
						\$ 109,657	

(1) All investments are U.S. companies unless otherwise noted.

(2) The majority of investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR" or "SF") or Prime ("P") which reset daily, monthly, quarterly or semiannually. We have provided the spread over SOFR or Prime and the current contractual rate of interest in effect at June 30, 2024. Certain investments may be subject to an interest rate floor or cap. Certain investments contain a PIK provision.

(3) This investment is based in Canada.

(4) All or a portion of this commitment was unfunded as of June 30, 2024. As such, interest is earned only on the funded portion of this commitment. Principal reflects the commitment outstanding.

(5) This position was on non-accrual status as of June 30, 2024, meaning that we have ceased accruing interest income on the position.

(6) Represents less than 5% ownership of the portfolio company's voting securities.

(7) Ownership of certain equity investments may occur through a holding company partnership.

(8) Represents a non-income producing security.



[Table of Contents](#)

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**December 31, 2023**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Company Investments</b>							
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>							
<b>Aerospace &amp; Defense</b>							
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.60 %	10.95 %	2/26/2027	2,414	\$ 2,385	
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.60 %	10.95 %	2/26/2027	746	737	
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.60 %	10.96 %	2/26/2027	188	186	
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc. (Revolver)	SF	5.60 %	10.96 %	2/26/2027	319	315	
					3,667	3,623	
<b>Automotive</b>							
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC	SF	4.90 %	10.29 %	12/1/2027	1,358	1,342	
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC	SF	4.90 %	10.30 %	12/1/2027	388	383	
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC (Revolver)	(4)	SF	4.90 %	10.29 %	132	—	
Truck-Lite Co., LLC	SF	6.35 %	11.71 %	12/14/2026	1,674	1,670	
Truck-Lite Co., LLC	SF	6.35 %	11.71 %	12/14/2026	248	248	
Truck-Lite Co., LLC	SF	6.35 %	11.71 %	12/14/2026	42	42	
					3,842	3,685	
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>							
SW Ingredients Holdings, LLC	SF	4.75 %	10.21 %	7/3/2025	3,544	3,539	
					3,544	3,539	
<b>Capital Equipment</b>							
DS Parent, Inc.	SF	5.75 %	11.21 %	12/8/2028	2,700	2,706	
MacQueen Equipment, LLC	SF	5.51 %	10.86 %	1/7/2028	2,075	2,075	
MacQueen Equipment, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(4)	SF	5.51 %	10.86 %	591	78	
MacQueen Equipment, LLC (Revolver)	(4)	SF	5.51 %	10.86 %	296	—	
					5,662	4,859	
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>							
Phoenix Chemical Holding Company LLC	SF	7.11 %	12.47 %	8/2/2024	1,131	1,020	
TJC Spartech Acquisition Corp.	SF	4.75 %	10.16 %	5/5/2028	4,210	4,063	
					5,341	5,083	
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>							
Elevate Textiles, Inc. (fka International Textile Group, Inc.)	(5)	SF	6.65 %	12.04% (e)	9/30/2027	798	798
Runner Buyer INC.	SF	5.61 %	11.00 %	10/23/2028	2,948	2,333	
					3,746	3,131	
<b>Consumer Goods: Non-Durable</b>							
PH Beauty Holdings III, INC.	SF	5.00 %	10.35 %	9/26/2025	2,368	2,253	
					2,368	2,253	
<b>Containers, Packaging &amp; Glass</b>							
Polychem Acquisition, LLC	SF	5.11 %	10.47 %	3/17/2025	2,858	2,855	
PVHC Holding Corp	SF	5.65 %	PIK	2/17/2027	1,895	1,895	
					4,753	4,750	
<b>Energy: Oil &amp; Gas</b>							
Offen, Inc.	SF	5.11 %	10.47 %	6/22/2026	2,249	2,249	
Offen, Inc.	SF	5.11 %	10.47 %	6/22/2026	858	858	
					3,107	3,107	
<b>FIRE: Finance</b>							
Harbour Benefit Holdings, Inc.	SF	5.15 %	10.50 %	12/13/2024	2,854	2,852	
Harbour Benefit Holdings, Inc.	SF	5.10 %	10.46 %	12/13/2024	61	61	
Minotaur Acquisition, Inc.	SF	4.85 %	10.21 %	3/27/2026	4,806	4,814	
TEAM Public Choices, LLC	SF	5.43 %	10.88 %	12/17/2027	2,925	2,908	
					10,646	10,635	
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>							
Avison Young (USA) Inc.	(3)(5)	SF	6.50 %	11.97%	1/30/2026	4,775	1,564
					4,775	1,564	



[Table of Contents](#)

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>							
Cano Health, LLC	(5)	SF	4.10 %	9.42%	11/23/2027	1,950	\$ 857
HAH Group Holding Company LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.46 %	10/29/2027	2,950	2,942
LSCS Holdings, Inc.		SF	4.61 %	9.97 %	12/15/2028	1,809	1,786
Natus Medical Incorporated		SF	5.50 %	10.85 %	7/20/2029	4,950	4,604
Paragon Healthcare, Inc.		SF	5.85 %	11.25 %	1/19/2027	2,105	2,083
Paragon Healthcare, Inc.		SF	5.75 %	11.22 %	1/19/2027	363	359
Paragon Healthcare, Inc. (Revolver)	(4)	SF	5.75 %	11.22 %	1/19/2027	490	—
Radiology Partners, Inc.		SF	4.68 %	10.18 %	7/9/2025	4,737	3,844
						19,354	16,475
<b>High Tech Industries</b>							
Corel Inc.	(3)	SF	5.10 %	10.49 %	7/2/2026	3,400	3,323
Lightbox Intermediate, L.P.		SF	5.26 %	10.61 %	5/11/2026	4,775	4,632
TGG TS Acquisition Company		SF	6.61 %	11.97 %	12/12/2025	2,885	2,791
						11,060	10,746
<b>Hotels, Gaming &amp; Leisure</b>							
Excel Fitness Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.40 %	10.75 %	4/27/2029	4,320	4,308
Excel Fitness Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(4)	SF	5.40 %	10.75 %	4/28/2028	625	—
North Haven Spartan US Holdco, LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.63 %	6/6/2025	2,250	2,241
Tait LLC		SF	4.50 %	10.00 %	3/28/2025	4,040	4,026
Tait LLC (Revolver)	(4)	SF	4.50 %	10.00 %	3/28/2025	769	—
						12,004	10,575
<b>Media: Diversified &amp; Production</b>							
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC		SF	5.76 %	11.14 %	12/20/2024	6,580	4,914
STATS Intermediate Holdings, LLC		SF	5.51 %	10.88 %	7/10/2026	4,800	4,684
TA TT Buyer, LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.35 %	3/30/2029	3,292	3,275
						14,672	12,873
<b>Services: Business</b>							
CHA Holdings, Inc		SF	4.61 %	9.97 %	4/10/2025	1,939	1,908
CHA Holdings, Inc		SF	4.61 %	9.97 %	4/10/2025	409	402
Eliassen Group, LLC		SF	5.50 %	10.85 %	4/14/2028	3,218	3,152
Eliassen Group, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(4)	SF	5.50 %	10.86 %	4/14/2028	739	227
Engage2Excel, Inc.		SF	7.35 %	12.53 %	7/1/2024	3,918	3,918
Engage2Excel, Inc.		SF	7.35 %	12.53 %	7/1/2024	707	707
Engage2Excel, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	7.35 %	12.53 %	7/1/2024	550	550
Output Services Group, Inc.	(5)	SF	6.68 %	12.07%	11/30/2028	1,042	1,041
Secretariat Advisors LLC		SF	5.01 %	10.36 %	12/29/2028	1,676	1,676
Secretariat Advisors LLC		SF	5.01 %	10.36 %	12/29/2028	267	267
SIRVA Worldwide Inc.		SF	5.76 %	11.15 %	8/4/2025	1,750	1,556
Teneo Holdings LLC		SF	5.35 %	10.71 %	7/11/2025	4,787	4,791
						21,002	20,195
<b>Services: Consumer</b>							
360Holdco, Inc.		SF	5.60 %	10.96 %	8/1/2025	2,124	2,124
360Holdco, Inc.		SF	5.60 %	10.96 %	8/1/2025	821	821
Laseraway Intermediate Holdings II, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.41 %	10/14/2027	2,178	2,153
McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.54 %	3/9/2029	2,456	2,459
						7,579	7,557
<b>Telecommunications</b>							
Intermedia Holdings, Inc.		SF	6.11 %	11.47 %	7/21/2025	1,742	1,687
Mavenir Systems, Inc.		SF	5.01 %	10.39 %	8/18/2028	1,638	1,159
Sandvine Corporation		SF	4.50 %	9.97 %	10/31/2025	1,973	1,598
						5,353	4,444



[Table of Contents](#)

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Transportation: Cargo</b>							
Keystone Purchaser, LLC		SF	6.18 %	11.53 %	5/7/2027	4,905	\$ 4,868
						4,905	4,868
<b>Utilities: Oil &amp; Gas</b>							
Dresser Utility Solutions, LLC		SF	4.10 %	9.46 %	10/1/2025	1,660	1,602
Dresser Utility Solutions, LLC		SF	5.35 %	10.71 %	10/1/2025	243	239
						1,903	1,841
<b>Wholesale</b>							
HALO Buyer, Inc.		SF	4.60 %	9.96 %	6/30/2025	4,723	3,570
						4,723	3,570
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Senior Secured Loans</b>						<b>154,006</b>	<b>139,373</b>
<b>Equity Securities (6)(7)</b>							
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>							
Elevate Textiles, Inc. (fka International Textile Group, Inc.) ( 25,524 shares of common units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	103
							103
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>							
Polyventive Lender Holding Company LLC (0.84% of the equity)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
							—
<b>Services: Business</b>							
Output Services Group, Inc. ( 51,370 Class A units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	438
							438
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Equities</b>						<b>—</b>	<b>541</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>						<b>\$ 139,914</b>	

(1) All investments are U.S. companies unless otherwise noted.

(2) The majority of investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR" or "SF") or Prime ("P") which reset daily, monthly, quarterly or semiannually. The Company has provided the spread over SOFR or Prime and the current contractual rate of interest in effect at December 31, 2023. Certain investments may be subject to an interest rate floor or cap. Certain investments contain PIK provision.

(3) This investment is based in Canada.

(4) All or a portion of this commitment was unfunded as of December 31, 2023. As such, interest is earned only on the funded portion of this commitment. Principal reflects the commitment outstanding.

(5) This position was on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2023, meaning that we have ceased accruing interest income on the position.

(6) Represents less than 5% ownership of the portfolio company's voting securities.

(7) Ownership of certain equity investments may occur through a holding company partnership.

(8) Represents a non-income producing security.

## Table of Contents

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLF as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023:

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(unaudited)	
<b>Assets</b>		
Investments, at fair value	\$ 109,657	\$ 139,914
Cash and cash equivalents	2,449	1,884
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3,551	5,265
Interest receivable	1,647	1,380
Other assets	23	6
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 117,327</b>	<b>\$ 148,449</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Revolving credit facility	\$ 50,814	\$ 82,014
Less: Unamortized deferred financing costs	(318)	(717)
<b>Total debt, less unamortized deferred financing costs</b>	<b>50,496</b>	<b>81,297</b>
Interest payable	357	590
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	278	320
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>51,131</b>	<b>82,207</b>
<b>Members' capital</b>	<b>66,196</b>	<b>66,242</b>
<b>Total liabilities and members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 117,327</b>	<b>\$ 148,449</b>

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	(unaudited)	(unaudited)		
<b>Investment income:</b>				
Interest income	\$ 3,332	\$ 4,938	\$ 7,370	\$ 10,081
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>3,332</b>	<b>4,938</b>	<b>7,370</b>	<b>10,081</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Interest and other debt financing expenses	1,355	2,302	3,045	4,654
Professional fees and other expenses	130	197	357	403
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>2,499</b>	<b>3,402</b>	<b>5,057</b>
<b>Net investment income</b>	<b>1,847</b>	<b>2,439</b>	<b>3,968</b>	<b>5,024</b>
<b>Net gain (loss):</b>				
Net realized gain (loss)	46	—	82	(540)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	122	(3,077)	(496)	(2,813)
<b>Net gain (loss)</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>(3,077)</b>	<b>(414)</b>	<b>(3,353)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 2,015</b>	<b>\$ (638)</b>	<b>\$ 3,554</b>	<b>\$ 1,671</b>

#### **Note 4. Fair Value Measurements**

## Investments

The Company values all investments in accordance with ASC Topic 820. ASC Topic 820 requires enhanced disclosures about assets and liabilities that are measured and reported at fair value. As defined in ASC Topic 820, fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Where available, fair value is based on observable market prices or parameters, or derived from such prices or parameters. Where observable prices or inputs are not available, valuation models are applied. These valuation models involve some level of management estimation and judgment, the degree of which is dependent on the price transparency for the assets or liabilities or market and the assets' or liabilities' complexity.

ASC Topic 820 establishes a hierarchical disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Based on the observability of the inputs used in the valuation techniques, the Company is required to provide disclosures on fair value measurements according to the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the observability of the inputs used to determine fair values. Investments carried at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1 – Valuations based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.
- Level 2 – Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets, including quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, which are either directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3 – Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. This includes situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the assets or liabilities. The inputs into the determination of fair value are based upon the best information available and may require significant management judgment or estimation.

In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, an asset's or liability's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment, and considers factors specific to the asset or liability.

For periods prior to September 30, 2022, the Board determined the fair value of the Company's investments. On September 30, 2022, pursuant to SEC Rule 2a-5 of the 1940 Act, the Board designated MC Advisors as the Company's valuation designee (the "Valuation Designee"). The Board is responsible for oversight of the Valuation Designee. The Valuation Designee has established a valuation committee to determine in good faith the fair value of the Company's investments, based on input of the Valuation Designee's management and personnel and independent valuation firms which are engaged at the direction of the valuation committee to assist in the valuation of certain portfolio investments lacking a readily available market quotation. The valuation committee determines fair values pursuant to a valuation policy approved by the Board and pursuant to a consistently applied valuation process.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, the Valuation Designee undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- the quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially evaluated and rated by the investment professionals of the Valuation Designee responsible for the credit monitoring of the portfolio investment;
- the Valuation Designee engages an independent valuation firm to conduct independent appraisals of a selection of investments for which market quotations are not readily available. The Company will consult with an independent valuation firm relative to each portfolio company at least once in every calendar year, but the independent appraisals are generally received quarterly for each investment;
- to the extent an independent valuation firm is not engaged to conduct an investment appraisal on an investment for which market quotations are not readily available, the investment will be valued by the Valuation Designee;
- preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with the valuation committee of the Valuation Designee;
- the valuation conclusions are approved by the valuation committee of the Valuation Designee; and

- a report prepared by the Valuation Designee is presented to the Board quarterly to allow the Board to perform its oversight duties of the valuation process and the Valuation Designee.

The accompanying consolidated schedules of investments held by the Company consist primarily of private debt instruments ("Level 3 debt"). The Valuation Designee generally uses the income approach to determine fair value for Level 3 debt where market quotations are not readily available, as long as it is appropriate. If there is deterioration in credit quality or a debt investment is in workout status, the Valuation Designee may consider other factors in determining the fair value, including the value attributable to the debt investment from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would be received in a liquidation analysis. This liquidation analysis may include probability weighting of alternative outcomes. The Valuation Designee generally considers the Company's Level 3 debt to be performing if the borrower is not in default, the borrower is remitting payments in a timely manner; the loan is in covenant compliance or is otherwise not deemed to be impaired. In determining the fair value of the performing Level 3 debt, the Valuation Designee considers fluctuations in current interest rates, the trends in yields of debt instruments with similar credit ratings, financial condition of the borrower, economic conditions and other relevant factors, both qualitative and quantitative. In the event that a Level 3 debt instrument is not performing, as defined above, the Valuation Designee will evaluate the value of the collateral utilizing the same framework described above for a performing loan to determine the value of the Level 3 debt instrument.

Under the income approach, discounted cash flow models are utilized to determine the present value of the future cash flow streams of its debt investments, based on future interest and principal payments as set forth in the associated loan agreements. In determining fair value under the income approach, the Valuation Designee also considers the following factors: applicable market yields and leverage levels, recent transactions, credit quality, prepayment penalties, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, and changes in the interest rate environment and the credit markets that generally may affect the price at which similar investments may be made.

Under the market approach, the enterprise value methodology is typically utilized to determine the fair value of an investment. There is no one methodology to estimate enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally best expressed as a range of values, from which the Valuation Designee derives a single estimate of enterprise value. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, the Valuation Designee analyzes various factors consistent with industry practice, including but not limited to original transaction multiples, the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results, applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and leverage levels, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, and comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public. Typically, the enterprise values of private companies are based on multiples of earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value.

In addition, for certain investments, the Valuation Designee may base its valuation on indicative bid and ask prices provided by an independent third-party pricing service. Bid prices reflect the highest price that the Company and others may be willing to pay. Ask prices represent the lowest price that the Company and others may be willing to accept. The Valuation Designee generally uses the midpoint of the bid/ask range as its best estimate of fair value of such investment.

As of June 30, 2024, the Valuation Designee determined, in good faith, the fair value of the Company's portfolio investments in accordance with GAAP and the Company's valuation procedures based on the facts and circumstances known by the Company at that time, or reasonably expected to be known at that time.

#### **Foreign Currency Forward Contracts**

The valuation for the Company's foreign currency forward contracts is based on the difference between the exchange rate associated with the forward contract and the exchange rate at the current period end. Foreign currency forward contracts would be categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 there were no foreign currency forward contracts outstanding.

## Fair Value Disclosures

The following tables present fair value measurements of investments and foreign currency forward contracts, by major class according to the fair value hierarchy:

June 30, 2024	Fair Value Measurements				Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		
<b>Investments:</b>					
Senior secured loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 389,942	\$ 389,942	
Unitranche secured loans	—	—	3,860	3,860	
Junior secured loans	—	—	28,688	28,688	
Equity securities	216	—	30,000	30,216	
Investments measured at NAV <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	—	—	—	33,098	
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 216</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 452,490</b>	<b>\$ 485,804</b>	

December 31, 2023	Fair Value Measurements				Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		
<b>Investments:</b>					
Senior secured loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 388,882	\$ 388,882	
Unitranche secured loans	—	—	13,877	13,877	
Junior secured loans	—	—	26,594	26,594	
Equity securities	257	—	25,654	25,911	
Investments measured at NAV <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	—	—	—	33,122	
<b>Total investments</b>	<b>\$ 257</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 455,007</b>	<b>\$ 488,386</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup> Certain investments that are measured at fair value using the NAV have not been categorized in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the Company's investment in LLC equity interests in SLF. The fair value of this investment has been determined using the NAV of the Company's ownership interest in SLF's members' capital.

Senior secured loans, unitranche secured loans and junior secured loans are collateralized by tangible and intangible assets of the borrowers. These investments include loans to entities that have some level of challenge in obtaining financing from other, more conventional institutions, such as a bank. Interest rates on these loans are either fixed or floating, and are based on current market conditions and credit ratings of the borrower. Excluding loans on non-accrual, the contractual interest rates on the loans ranged from 7.46% to 20.50% at June 30, 2024 and 7.47% to 20.50% at December 31, 2023. The maturity dates on the loans outstanding at June 30, 2024 range between July 2024 to June 2030.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables provide a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments at fair value that use Level 3 inputs for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024:

	Investments					Total Level 3 investments
	Senior secured loans	Unitranche secured loans	Junior secured loans	Equity securities		
Balance as of March 31, 2024	\$ 404,051	\$ 6,091	\$ 27,427	\$ 29,310	\$ 466,879	
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	50	—	—	—	—	50
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	315	(1)	(2,591)	(947)	(3,224)	
Purchases of investments and other adjustments to cost <sup>(1)</sup>	22,437	22	1,553	103	24,115	
Proceeds from principal payments and sales of investments <sup>(2)</sup>	(33,067)	(2,252)	(5)	(6)	(35,330)	
Reclassifications <sup>(3)</sup>	(3,844)	—	2,304	1,540	—	
Transfers in (out) of Level 3 <sup>(4)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	
Balance as of June 30, 2024	<u>\$ 389,942</u>	<u>\$ 3,860</u>	<u>\$ 28,688</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>	<u>\$ 452,490</u>	

	Investments					Total Level 3 Investments
	Senior Secured Loans	Unitranche Secured Loans	Junior Secured Loans	Equity Securities		
Balance as of December 31, 2023	\$ 388,882	\$ 13,877	\$ 26,594	\$ 25,654	\$ 455,007	
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	50	—	—	4	54	
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(1,342)	(102)	(1,178)	(3,020)	(5,642)	
Purchases of investments and other adjustments to cost <sup>(1)</sup>	46,013	122	2,640	2,048	50,823	
Proceeds from principal payments and sales of investments <sup>(2)</sup>	(37,105)	(10,037)	(265)	(10)	(47,417)	
Reclassifications <sup>(3)</sup>	(6,556)	—	897	5,659	—	
Transfers in (out) of Level 3 <sup>(4)</sup>	—	—	—	(335)	(335)	
Balance as of June 30, 2024	<u>\$ 389,942</u>	<u>\$ 3,860</u>	<u>\$ 28,688</u>	<u>\$ 30,000</u>	<u>\$ 452,490</u>	

(1) Includes purchases of new investments, effects of refinancing and restructurings, premium and discount accretion and amortization and PIK interest.

(2) Represents net proceeds from investments sold and principal paydowns received.

(3) Represents non-cash reclassification of investment type due to a restructuring.

(4) Represents non-cash transfers between fair value categories due to a restructuring.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following tables provide a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments at fair value that use Level 3 inputs for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023:

	Investments					Total Level 3 investments
	Senior secured loans	Unitranche secured loans	Junior secured loans	Equity securities		
Balance as of March 31, 2023	\$ 431,880	\$ 13,361	\$ 21,978	\$ 28,819	\$ 496,038	
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(9,787)	(24,768)	—	(5,177)	(39,732)	
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	5,089	24,786	(1,196)	2,217	30,896	
Purchases of investments and other adjustments to cost <sup>(1)</sup>	17,271	40	2,249	466	20,026	
Proceeds from principal payments and sales of investments <sup>(2)</sup>	(25,812)	(19)	(492)	(291)	(26,614)	
Reclassifications <sup>(3)</sup>	(2,768)	—	2,768	—	—	
Balance as of June 30, 2023	\$ 415,873	\$ 13,400	\$ 25,307	\$ 26,034	\$ 480,614	

	Investments					Total Level 3 Investments
	Senior Secured Loans	Unitranche Secured Loans	Junior Secured Loans	Equity Securities		
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 434,023	\$ 20,633	\$ 22,193	\$ 28,388	\$ 505,237	
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(9,787)	(24,768)	—	(4,471)	(39,026)	
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	820	24,789	(1,053)	1,893	26,449	
Purchases of investments and other adjustments to cost <sup>(1)</sup>	40,848	85	2,818	1,221	44,972	
Proceeds from principal payments and sales of investments <sup>(2)</sup>	(47,263)	(7,339)	(1,419)	(997)	(57,018)	
Reclassifications <sup>(3)</sup>	(2,768)	—	2,768	—	—	
Balance as of June 30, 2023	\$ 415,873	\$ 13,400	\$ 25,307	\$ 26,034	\$ 480,614	

(1) Includes purchases of new investments, effects of refinancing and restructurings, premium and discount accretion and amortization and PIK interest.

(2) Represents net proceeds from investments sold and principal paydowns received.

(3) Represents non-cash reclassification of investment type due to a restructuring.

The total net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments included on the consolidated statements of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, attributable to Level 3 investments still held at June 30, 2024, was (\$2,996) and (\$5,499), respectively. The total net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments included on the consolidated statements of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, attributable to Level 3 investments still held at June 30, 2023, was (\$2,592) and (\$4,141), respectively. Reclassifications impacting Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are reported as transfers in or out of Level 3 as of the beginning of the period in which the reclassifications occur. During the six months ended June 30, 2024, one investment transferred from Level 3 to Level 1 as a result of a restructuring. There were no transfers among Levels 1, 2 and 3 during the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 and the six months ended June 30, 2023.

### **Significant Unobservable Inputs**

ASC Topic 820 requires disclosure of quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs used in the valuation of assets and liabilities classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy. Disclosure of this information is not required in circumstances where a valuation (unadjusted) is obtained from a third-party pricing service and the information regarding the unobservable inputs is not reasonably available to the Company and as such, the disclosures provided below exclude those investments valued in that manner. The tables below are not intended to be all-inclusive, but rather to provide information on significant unobservable inputs and valuation techniques used by the Valuation Designee.

The following tables present quantitative information about the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs of the Company's Level 3 investments as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

June 30, 2024						
			Unobservable Input	Weighted Average Mean <sup>(1)</sup>	Range	
	Fair Value	Valuation Technique			Minimum	Maximum
<b>Assets:</b>						
Senior secured loans	\$ 237,386	Discounted cash flow	EBITDA multiples	10.8x	4.8x	24.4x
			Market yields	13.6%	9.1%	24.5%
Senior secured loans	117,788	Discounted cash flow	Revenue multiples	5.7x	0.4x	11.8x
			Market yields	11.7%	9.3%	16.7%
Senior secured loans	17,935	Enterprise value	Book value multiples	1.4x	1.4x	1.4x
Senior secured loans	8,056	Liquidation	Probability weighting of alternative outcomes	88.0%	32.4%	91.7%
Senior secured loans	7,855	Enterprise value	Revenue multiples	2.2x	0.4x	2.8x
Unitranche secured loans	3,860	Discounted cash flow	Revenue multiples	8.8x	6.0x	12.5x
			Market yields	13.3%	12.3%	14.1%
Junior secured loans	22,476	Discounted cash flow	Market yields	12.9%	12.1%	13.3%
Junior secured loans	2,322	Liquidation	Probability weighting of alternative outcomes	278.6%	278.6%	278.6%
Junior secured loans	1,840	Discounted cash flow	Revenue multiples	0.6x	0.2x	1.0x
			Market yields	20.5%	18.8%	22.0%
Junior secured loans	1,274	Enterprise value	Revenue multiples	0.7x	0.3x	1.6x
Equity securities	16,684	Enterprise value	EBITDA multiples	10.2x	5.0x	21.5x
Equity securities	9,578	Enterprise value	Revenue multiples	2.3x	0.4x	11.8x
Equity securities	2,308	Option pricing model	Volatility	56.4%	25.0%	72.5%
Equity securities	699	Discounted cash flow	Market yields	16.3%	16.3%	16.3%
Total Level 3 Assets	<u>\$ 450,061</u> <sup>(2)</sup>					

(1) The weighted average mean of unobservable inputs is based on the fair value of investments.

(2) Excludes investments of \$2,429 at fair value where valuation (unadjusted) is obtained from a third-party pricing service or broker quote for which such disclosure is not required.

December 31, 2023						
			Unobservable Input	Weighted Average Mean <sup>(1)</sup>	Range	
	Fair Value	Valuation Technique			Minimum	Maximum
<b>Assets:</b>						
Senior secured loans	\$ 238,481	Discounted cash flow	EBITDA multiples	10.5x	5.0x	22.2x
			Market yields	13.2%	9.0%	24.5%
Senior secured loans	112,213	Discounted cash flow	Revenue multiples	5.6x	0.9x	11.8x
			Market yields	11.9%	9.0%	16.6%
Senior secured loans	17,839	Enterprise value	Book value multiples	1.3x	1.3x	1.3x
			Probability weighting of alternative outcomes	91.7%	32.4%	95.0%
Senior secured loans	8,352	Liquidation	Revenue multiples	2.5x	1.6x	2.5x
Senior secured loans	4,322	Enterprise value	EBITDA multiples	7.3x	5.3x	8.3x
Unitranche secured loans	10,126	Discounted cash flow	Market yields	11.9%	11.9%	11.9%
Unitranche secured loans	3,751	Discounted cash flow	Revenue multiples	9.0x	6.0x	12.8x
			Market yields	12.4%	11.9%	12.7%
Junior secured loans	20,661	Discounted cash flow	Market yields	13.1%	12.4%	15.6%
Junior secured loans	2,340	Enterprise value	Revenue multiples	1.6x	1.6x	1.6x
Junior secured loans	2,174	Liquidation	Probability weighting of alternative outcomes	260.8%	—%	260.8%
Junior secured loans	1,419	Discounted cash flow	Revenue multiples	0.4x	0.2x	0.9x
			Market yields	14.2%	13.3%	16.2%
Equity securities	18,994	Enterprise value	EBITDA multiples	8.8x	4.9x	20.5x
Equity securities	2,701	Enterprise value	Revenue multiples	3.7x	0.9x	11.8x
Equity securities	2,160	Option pricing model	Volatility	59.0%	35.0%	70.0%
Equity securities	1,380	Discounted cash flow	EBITDA multiples	6.0x	6.0x	6.0x
			Market yields	19.0%	16.3%	27.5%
<b>Total Level 3 Assets</b>	<b>\$ 453,967</b> <sup>(2)</sup>					

(1) The weighted average mean of unobservable inputs is based on the fair value of investments.

(2) Excludes investments of \$1,040 at fair value where valuation (unadjusted) is obtained from a third-party pricing service or broker quote for which such disclosure is not required.

The significant unobservable input used in the income approach of fair value measurement of the Company's investments is the discount rate used to discount the estimated future cash flows expected to be received from the underlying investment, which include both future principal and interest payments. Increases (decreases) in the discount rate would result in a decrease (increase) in the fair value estimate of the investment. Included in the consideration and selection of discount rates are the following factors: risk of default, rating of the investment and comparable investments, and call provisions.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the market approach of fair value measurement of the Company's investments are the market multiples of EBITDA or revenue of the comparable guideline public companies. The Valuation Designee selects a population of public companies for each investment with similar operations and attributes of the portfolio company. Using these guideline public companies' data, a range of multiples of enterprise value to EBITDA or revenue is calculated. The Valuation Designee selects percentages from the range of multiples for purposes of determining the portfolio company's estimated enterprise value based on said multiple and generally the latest twelve months EBITDA or revenue of the portfolio company (or other meaningful measure). Increases (decreases) in the multiple will result in an increase (decrease) in enterprise value, resulting in an increase (decrease) in the fair value estimate of the investment.

#### **Other Financial Assets and Liabilities**

ASC Topic 820 requires disclosure of the fair value of financial instruments for which it is practical to estimate such value. The Company believes that the carrying amounts of its other financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, receivables and payables approximate the fair value of such items due to the short maturity of such instruments. Fair value of the Company's revolving credit facility is estimated by discounting remaining payments using applicable market rates or market quotes for similar instruments at the measurement date, if applicable. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company believes that the carrying value of its revolving credit facility approximates fair value. The senior unsecured notes ("2026 Notes") are carried at cost and with their longer maturity dates, fair value is estimated by discounting remaining payments using current market rates for similar instruments and considering such factors as the legal maturity date and the ability of market participants to prepay the notes. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the estimated fair value of the Company's 2026 Notes was \$123,494 and \$121,145, respectively.

**Note 5. Transactions with Affiliate Companies**

An affiliate company is a company in which the Company has an ownership interest of 5% or more of its voting securities. A controlled affiliate company is a company in which the Company has an ownership interest of more than 25% of its voting securities. Please see the Company's consolidated schedule of investments for the type of investment, principal amount, interest rate including the spread, and the maturity date. Transactions related to the Company's investments with affiliates for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

Portfolio Company	Net change									
	Fair value at December 31, 2023			Sales and PIK			in			
	Transfers in (out)	Purchases (cost)	paydowns (cost)	interest (cost)	Discount accretion	Net realized gain (loss)	unrealized gain (loss)	Fair value at June 30, 2024		
<b>Non-Controlled affiliate company investments:</b>										
American Community Homes, Inc.	\$ 8,110	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 487	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (443)	\$ 8,154		
American Community Homes, Inc.	3,990	—	—	239	—	—	(218)	4,011		
American Community Homes, Inc.	491	—	—	30	—	—	(27)	494		
American Community Homes, Inc.	1,808	—	—	108	—	—	(99)	1,817		
American Community Homes, Inc.	3,347	—	—	201	—	—	(183)	3,365		
American Community Homes, Inc.	16	—	—	1	—	—	—	17		
American Community Homes, Inc.	77	—	—	4	—	—	(4)	77		
American Community Homes, Inc. (Revolver)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
American Community Homes, Inc. (4,940 shares of common stock) <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	17,839	—	—	1,070	—	—	(974)	17,935		
Ascent Midco, LLC (2,032,258 Class A units)	1,932	—	—	—	—	—	(432)	1,500		
	1,932	—	—	—	—	—	(432)	1,500		
Familia Dental Group Holdings, LLC (1,304 Class A units)	2,226	—	254	—	—	—	—	61	2,541	
	2,226	—	254	—	—	—	—	61	2,541	
HFZ Capital Group, LLC	17,233	—	—	—	—	—	—	535	17,768	
HFZ Capital Group, LLC	6,191	—	—	—	—	—	—	193	6,384	
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC	10,237	—	—	—	1,081	—	—	—	11,318	
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC	3,051	—	—	—	323	—	—	—	3,374	
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC (15.9% of interests)	1,045	—	—	—	—	—	(346)	699		
	37,757	—	—	—	1,404	—	—	382	39,543	
Mnine Holdings, Inc.	55	—	—	—	1	—	—	(4)	52	
Mnine Holdings, Inc.	6,187	—	—	—	160	—	—	(481)	5,866	
Mnine Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	658	—	37	(703)	—	—	—	8	—	
Mnine Holdings, Inc. (6,400 Class B units)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	6,900	—	37	(703)	161	—	—	(477)	5,918	
NECB Collections, LLC (Revolver)	424	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	424	
NECB Collections, LLC, LLC (20.8% of LLC units)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	424	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	424	
Second Avenue SFR Holdings II LLC (Revolver) <sup>(2)</sup>	3,323	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,323	
	3,323	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,323	
SFR Holdco, LLC (Junior secured loan)	5,539	—	—	—	—	—	—	(127)	5,412	
SFR Holdco, LLC (24.4% of equity commitments)	4,372	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	4,460	
	9,911	—	—	—	—	—	—	(39)	9,872	
TJ Management HoldCo, LLC (Revolver)	—	—	437	—	—	—	—	(1)	436	
TJ Management HoldCo, LLC (16 shares of common stock)	3,229	—	—	—	—	—	—	(253)	2,976	
	3,229	—	437	—	—	—	—	(254)	3,412	
<b>Total non-controlled affiliate company investments</b>	<b>\$ 83,541</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 728</b>	<b>\$ (703)</b>	<b>\$ 2,635</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (1,733)</b>	<b>\$ 84,468</b>	
<b>Controlled affiliate company investments:</b>										
MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC	\$ 33,122	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (24)	\$ 33,098	
	33,122	—	—	—	—	—	—	(24)	33,098	
<b>Total controlled affiliate company investments</b>	<b>\$ 33,122</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (24)</b>	<b>\$ 33,098</b>	



[Table of Contents](#)

Portfolio Company	Net change									
	Fair value at		Sales and		PIK		in			
	December 31,	Transfers	Purchases	paydowns	interest	Discount	Net realized	unrealized	Fair value at	
2022	in (out)	(cost)	(cost)	(cost)	(cost)	accretion	gain (loss)	gain (loss)	June 30, 2023	
<b>Non-Controlled affiliate company investments:</b>										
American Community Homes, Inc.	\$ 8,953	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 756	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (928)	\$ 8,781	
American Community Homes, Inc.	4,258	—	—	—	489	—	—	(476)	4,271	
American Community Homes, Inc.	543	—	—	—	45	—	—	(56)	532	
American Community Homes, Inc.	1,996	—	—	—	168	—	—	(207)	1,957	
American Community Homes, Inc.	3,694	—	—	—	312	—	—	(383)	3,623	
American Community Homes, Inc.	17	—	—	—	1	—	—	(1)	17	
American Community Homes, Inc.	85	—	—	—	8	—	—	(10)	83	
American Community Homes, Inc. (Revolver)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
American Community Homes, Inc. (4,940 shares of common stock) <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	<b>19,546</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,779</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(2,061)</b>	<b>19,264</b>	
Ascent Midco, LLC	6,217	—	—	(6,175)	—	16	—	(58)	—	
Ascent Midco, LLC (Revolver)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Ascent Midco, LLC (2,032,258 Class A units)	1,969	—	—	—	—	—	—	(43)	1,926	
	<b>8,186</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(6,175)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(101)</b>	<b>1,926</b>	
C Parent Holdings, LLC.	146	—	—	—	—	—	—	(146)	—	
C Parent Holdings, LLC. (58,779 shares of common stock) <sup>(3)</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	<b>146</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(146)</b>	<b>—</b>	
Familia Dental Group Holdings, LLC (1,194 Class A units)	2,625	—	60	—	—	—	—	(244)	2,441	
	<b>2,625</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(244)</b>	<b>2,441</b>	
HFZ Capital Group, LLC	16,159	—	—	—	—	—	—	532	16,691	
HFZ Capital Group, LLC	5,805	—	—	—	—	—	—	192	5,997	
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC	8,421	—	—	—	839	—	—	—	9,260	
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC (Delayed Draw)	1,000	—	1,586	—	176	—	—	—	2,762	
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC (15.9% of interest)	1,291	—	—	—	—	—	—	122	1,413	
	<b>32,676</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,586</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>36,123</b>	
Mnine Holdings, Inc.	5,492	—	—	—	367	10	—	(10)	5,859	
Mnine Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	214	—	293	—	11	—	—	—	518	
Mnine Holdings, Inc. (6,400 Class B units)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	<b>5,706</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>6,377</b>	
NECB Collections, LLC (Revolver)	382	—	—	—	—	—	—	44	426	
NECB Collections, LLC, LLC (20.8% of LLC units)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	<b>382</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>426</b>	
Second Avenue SFR Holdings II LLC (Revolver) <sup>(2)</sup>	4,755	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	4,761	
	<b>4,755</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4,761</b>	
SFR Holdco, LLC (Junior secured loan)	5,850	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,850	
SFR Holdco, LLC (24.4% of equity commitments)	3,900	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,900	
	<b>9,750</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>9,750</b>	
TJ Management HoldCo, LLC (Revolver)	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	80	
TJ Management HoldCo, LLC (16 shares of common stock)	2,766	—	—	—	—	—	—	132	2,898	
	<b>2,846</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>2,978</b>	
<b>Total non-controlled affiliate company investments</b>	<b>\$ 86,618</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,939</b>	<b>\$ (6,175)</b>	<b>\$ 3,172</b>	<b>\$ 26</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (1,534)</b>	<b>\$ 84,046</b>	
<b>Controlled affiliate company investments:</b>										
MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC	\$ 35,509	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (964)	\$ 34,545	
	<b>35,509</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(964)</b>	<b>34,545</b>	
<b>Total controlled affiliate company investments</b>	<b>\$ 35,509</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (964)</b>	<b>\$ 34,545</b>	



---

- (1) On December 29, 2022, the Company exercised the American Community Homes, Inc. ("ACH") warrants held by the Company. The Company acquired 4,940 shares of ACH's common stock, or 22.3% of the equity, in exchange for a nominal exercise price in accordance with the terms of the warrant.
- (2) Second Avenue SFR Holdings II LLC is a related entity to SFR Holdco, LLC and is being presented as a non-controlled affiliate for that reason.
- (3) During the year ended December 31, 2022, C Parent Holdings, LLC (fka Curion Holdings, LLC) ("Curion") sold the underlying operating company and repaid the Company's debt investment. The remaining fair value at December 31, 2022, represented the remaining expected escrow proceeds associated with the sale. During 2023, all expected proceeds associated with the sale were received. The Company no longer holds an equity investment in Curion.

[Table of Contents](#)

Portfolio Company	Six Months Ended June 30,					
	2024			2023		
	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income	Interest Income	Dividend Income	Other Income
<b>Non-controlled affiliate company investments:</b>						
American Community Homes, Inc.	\$ 485	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 749	\$ —	\$ —
American Community Homes, Inc.	238	—	—	484	—	—
American Community Homes, Inc.	30	—	—	46	—	—
American Community Homes, Inc.	107	—	—	167	—	—
American Community Homes, Inc.	201	—	—	308	—	—
American Community Homes, Inc.	2	—	—	2	—	—
American Community Homes, Inc.	4	—	—	7	—	—
American Community Homes, Inc. (Revolver)	—	—	—	2	—	—
American Community Homes, Inc. (Common stock)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1,067	—	—	1,765	—	—
Ascent Midco, LLC	—	—	—	384	—	—
Ascent Midco, LLC (Revolver)	—	—	—	2	—	—
Ascent Midco, LLC (Class A units)	—	108	—	—	100	—
	—	108	—	386	100	—
C Parent Holdings, LLC.	—	—	—	172	—	—
	—	—	—	172	—	—
Familia Dental Group Holdings, LLC (Class A units)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—
HFZ Capital Group, LLC	1,239	—	—	1,150	—	—
HFZ Capital Group, LLC	424	—	—	414	—	—
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC	1,133	—	—	907	—	—
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC (Delayed Draw)	339	—	—	267	—	—
MC Asset Management (Corporate), LLC (LLC interest)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3,135	—	—	2,738	—	—
Mnine Holdings, Inc.	—	—	—	389	—	—
Mnine Holdings, Inc.	3	—	—	—	—	—
Mnine Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	9	—	—	28	—	—
Mnine Holdings, Inc. (Class B units)	433	—	—	—	—	—
	445	—	—	417	—	—
NECB Collections, LLC (Revolver)	—	—	—	—	—	—
NECB Collections, LLC (LLC units)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—
Second Avenue SFR Holdings II LLC (Revolver)	208	—	—	283	—	—
	208	—	—	283	—	—
SFR Holdco, LLC (Junior secured loan)	234	—	—	234	—	—
SFR Holdco, LLC (LLC interest)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	234	—	—	234	—	—
TJ Management HoldCo, LLC (Revolver)	7	—	—	9	—	—
TJ Management HoldCo, LLC (Common stock)	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7	—	—	9	—	—
<b>Total non-controlled affiliate company investments</b>	<b>\$ 5,096</b>	<b>\$ 108</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 6,004</b>	<b>\$ 100</b>	<b>\$ —</b>
<b>Controlled affiliate company investments:</b>						

Controlled affiliate company investments:

MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC	\$ —	\$ 1,800	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,800	\$ —
	—	1,800	—	—	1,800	—
<b>Total controlled affiliate company investments</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,800</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,800</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

**Note 6. Transactions with Related Parties**

The Company has entered into an investment advisory and management agreement with MC Advisors (the "Investment Advisory and Management Agreement"), under which MC Advisors, subject to the overall supervision of the Board, provides investment advisory services to the Company. The Company pays MC Advisors a fee for its services under the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement consisting of two components — a base management fee and an incentive fee. The cost of both the base management fee and the incentive fee are borne by the Company's stockholders, unless such fees are waived by MC Advisors.

The base management fee is calculated initially at an annual rate equal to 1.75% of average invested assets (calculated as total assets excluding cash, which includes assets financed using leverage); provided, however, the base management fee is calculated at an annual rate equal to 1.00% of the Company's average invested assets (calculated as total assets excluding cash, which includes assets financed using leverage) that exceeds the product of (i) 200% and (ii) the Company's average net assets. For the avoidance of doubt, the 200% is calculated in accordance with the asset coverage limitation as defined in the 1940 Act. This has the effect of reducing the Company's base management fee rate on assets in excess of regulatory leverage of 1:1 debt to equity to 1.00% per annum. The base management fee is payable quarterly in arrears.

Base management fees for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 were \$ 2,037 and \$4,085, respectively. Base management fees for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 were \$2,163 and \$4,363, respectively.

The incentive fee consists of two parts. The first part is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears and equals 20% of "pre-incentive fee net investment income" for the immediately preceding quarter, subject to a 2% (8% annualized) preferred return, or "hurdle," and a "catch up" feature. The foregoing incentive fee is subject to a total return requirement, which provides that no incentive fee in respect of pre-incentive fee net investment income will be payable except to the extent that 20% of the cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations over the then current and 11 preceding calendar quarters exceeds the cumulative incentive fees accrued and/or paid for the 11 preceding calendar quarters (the "Incentive Fee Limitation"). Therefore, any ordinary income incentive fee that is payable in a calendar quarter will be limited to the lesser of (1) 20% of the amount by which pre-incentive fee net investment income for such calendar quarter exceeds the 2% hurdle, subject to the "catch-up" provision, and (2) (x) 20% of the cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the then current and 11 preceding calendar quarters minus (y) the cumulative incentive fees accrued and/or paid for the 11 preceding calendar quarters. For the foregoing purpose, the "cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations" is the sum of pre-incentive fee net investment income, realized gains and losses and unrealized gains and losses for the then current and 11 preceding calendar quarters. The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year in an amount equal to 20% of realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of the year, computed net of all realized capital losses on a cumulative basis and unrealized depreciation, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees.

The composition of the Company's incentive fees was as follows:

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
Part one incentive fees <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 1,382	\$ 1,481	\$ 2,750	\$ 3,138
Part two incentive fees <sup>(2)</sup>	—	—	—	—
Incentive Fee Limitation	(1,031)	—	(1,031)	—
Total incentive fees	\$ 351	\$ 1,481	\$ 1,719	\$ 3,138

<sup>(1)</sup> Based on pre-incentive fee net investment income.

<sup>(2)</sup> Based upon net realized and unrealized gains and losses, or capital gains and losses. The Company accrues, but does not pay, a capital gains incentive fee in connection with any unrealized capital appreciation, as appropriate. If, on a cumulative basis, the sum of net realized gain (loss) plus net unrealized gain (loss) decreases during a period, the Company will reverse any excess capital gains incentive fee previously accrued such that the amount of capital gains incentive fee accrued is no more than 20% of the sum of net realized gain (loss) plus net unrealized gain (loss).

The Company has entered into an administration agreement with MC Management (the "Administration Agreement"), under which the Company reimburses MC Management, subject to the review and approval of the Board, for its allocable portion of overhead and other expenses, including the costs of furnishing the Company with office facilities and equipment and providing clerical, bookkeeping, record-keeping and other administrative services at such facilities, and the Company's allocable portion of the cost of the chief financial officer and chief compliance officer and their respective staffs. To the extent that MC Management outsources any of its functions, the Company will pay the fees associated with such functions on a direct basis, without incremental profit to MC Management. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company incurred \$692 and \$1,387, respectively, in administrative expenses (included within professional fees, administrative service fees and general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations) under the Administration Agreement, of which \$250 and \$459, respectively, was related to MC Management overhead and salary allocation and paid directly to MC Management. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company incurred \$782 and \$1,320, respectively, in administrative expenses (included within professional fees, administrative service fees and general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations) under the Administration Agreement, of which \$224 and \$479, respectively, was related to MC Management overhead and salary allocation and paid directly to MC Management. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, \$250 and \$255, respectively, of expenses were due to MC Management under this agreement and are included in accounts payable and accrued expenses on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

The Company has entered into a license agreement with Monroe Capital LLC under which Monroe Capital LLC has agreed to grant the Company a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "Monroe Capital" for specified purposes in its business. Under this agreement, the Company has the right to use the "Monroe Capital" name at no cost, subject to certain conditions, for so long as MC Advisors or one of its affiliates remains its investment adviser. Other than with respect to this limited license, the Company has no legal right to the "Monroe Capital" name or logo.

As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had accounts payable to members of the Board of zero, representing accrued and unpaid fees for their services.

#### **Note 7. Borrowings**

In accordance with the 1940 Act, the Company is permitted to borrow amounts such that its asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least 150% after such borrowing. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company's asset coverage ratio based on aggregate borrowings outstanding was 165% and 167%, respectively.

*Revolving Credit Facility:* The Company has a \$255,000 revolving credit facility with ING Capital LLC, as agent. The revolving credit facility has an accordion feature which permits the Company, under certain circumstances to increase the size of the facility up to \$400,000. The Company may make draws under the revolving credit facility to make or purchase additional investments through December 27, 2026 and for general working capital purposes until December 27, 2027, the maturity date of the revolving credit facility.

The Company's ability to borrow under the revolving credit facility is subject to availability under the borrowing base, which permits the Company to borrow up to 72.5% of the fair market value of its portfolio company investments depending on the type of investment the Company holds and whether the investment is quoted. The Company's ability to borrow is also subject to certain concentration limits, and continued compliance with the representations, warranties and covenants given by the Company under the facility. The revolving credit facility contains certain financial covenants, including, but not limited to, the Company's maintenance of: (1) minimum consolidated total net assets at least equal to \$150,000 plus 65% of the net proceeds to the Company from sales of its equity securities after March 1, 2019; (2) a ratio of total assets (less total liabilities other than indebtedness) to total indebtedness of not less than 1.5 to 1; and (3) a senior debt coverage ratio of at least 2 to 1. The revolving credit facility also requires the Company to undertake customary indemnification obligations with respect to ING Capital LLC and other members of the lending group and to reimburse the lenders for expenses associated with entering into the credit facility. The revolving credit facility also has customary provisions regarding events of default, including events of default for nonpayment, change in control transactions at both Monroe Capital Corporation and MC Advisors, failure to comply with financial and negative covenants, and failure to maintain the Company's relationship with MC Advisors. If the Company incurs an event of default under the revolving credit facility and fails to remedy such default under any applicable grace period, if any, then the entire revolving credit facility could become immediately due and payable, which would materially and adversely affect the Company's liquidity, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The Company's revolving credit facility also imposes certain conditions that may limit the amount of the Company's distributions to stockholders. Distributions payable in the Company's common stock under the DRIP are not limited by the revolving credit facility. Distributions in cash or property other than common stock are generally limited to 115% of the amount of distributions required to maintain the Company's status as a RIC.

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had U.S. dollar borrowings of \$ 177,800 and \$174,100, respectively, and no borrowings denominated in a foreign currency as of either date. Any borrowings denominated in a foreign currency may be positively or negatively affected by movements in the rate of exchange between the U.S. dollar and the respective foreign currency. These movements are beyond the control of the Company and cannot be predicted. Borrowings denominated in a foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars based on the spot rate at each balance sheet date. The impact resulting from changes in foreign currency borrowings is included in net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency and other transactions on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Borrowings under the revolving credit facility bear interest, at the Company's election, at an annual rate of SOFR (one-month or three-month at the Company's discretion based on the term of the borrowing) plus 2.625% or at a daily rate equal to 1.625% per annum plus the greater of 1.5%, the prime interest rate, the federal funds rate plus 0.5% or SOFR plus 1.0%, with a SOFR floor of 0.5%. In addition to the stated interest rate on borrowings under the revolving credit facility, the Company is required to pay a commitment fee and certain conditional fees based on usage of the expanded borrowing base and usage of the asset coverage ratio flexibility. A commitment fee of 0.5% per annum on any unused portion of the revolving credit facility if the utilized portion of the facility is greater than 35% of the then available maximum borrowing or a commitment fee of 1.0% per annum on any unused portion of the revolving credit facility if the utilized portion of the facility is less than or equal to 35% of the then available maximum borrowing. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the outstanding borrowings were accruing at a weighted average interest rate of 8.1%.

**2026 Notes:** As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had \$ 130,000 in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes outstanding that mature on February 15, 2026. The 2026 Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.75% payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15. The Company may redeem the 2026 Notes in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at the Company's option at par plus a "make-whole" premium, if applicable. The 2026 Notes are general, unsecured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of the Company's existing and future unsecured indebtedness.

**Components of Interest Expense:** The components of the Company's interest expense and other debt financing expenses, average debt outstanding balances and average stated interest rates (i.e., the rate in effect plus spread) were as follows:

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest expense - revolving credit facility	\$ 3,898	\$ 3,909
Interest expense - 2026 Notes	1,555	1,555
Amortization of debt issuance costs	327	326
Total interest and other debt financing expenses	\$ 5,780	\$ 5,790
Average debt outstanding	\$ 315,611	\$ 324,962
Average stated interest rate	6.9 %	6.7 %
Six months ended June 30,		
	2024	2023
Interest expense - revolving credit facility	\$ 7,523	\$ 7,547
Interest expense - 2026 Notes	3,110	3,110
Amortization of debt issuance costs	654	647
Total interest and other debt financing expenses	\$ 11,287	\$ 11,304
Average debt outstanding	\$ 308,327	\$ 324,524
Average stated interest rate	6.9 %	6.6 %

#### Note 8. Derivative Instruments

The Company enters into foreign currency forward contracts from time to time to help mitigate the impact that an adverse change in foreign exchange rates would have on future principal and interest cash flows from the Company's investments denominated in foreign currencies. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company held no foreign currency forward contracts. Net unrealized gain or loss on foreign currency forward contracts are included in net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts and net realized gain or loss on forward currency forward contracts are included in net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company recognized no net unrealized or realized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts as there were none outstanding during those periods.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company recognized net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts of (\$1,687) and (\$1,507), respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Company recognized net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts of \$1,719 and \$1,756, respectively.

#### Note 9. Distributions

The Company's distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the applicable record date. The following table summarizes the distributions declared during the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount		DRIP Shares Issued	DRIP Shares Value	DRIP Shares		Cost of DRIP Shares Repurchased
			Per Share	Cash Distribution			Repurchased in the Open Market		
<b>Six months ended June 30, 2024:</b>									
March 5, 2024	March 15, 2024	March 29, 2024	\$ 0.25	\$ 5,417	—	—	18,219	\$ 134	
June 3, 2024	June 17, 2024	June 28, 2024	\$ 0.25	\$ 5,416	—	—	18,516	\$ 140	
Total distributions declared			\$ 0.50	\$ 10,833	—	—	36,735	\$ 274	
<b>Six months ended June 30, 2023:</b>									
March 1, 2023	March 15, 2023	March 31, 2023	\$ 0.25	\$ 5,417	—	—	10,380	\$ 81	
June 2, 2023	June 15, 2023	June 30, 2023	\$ 0.25	\$ 5,417	—	—	9,045	\$ 73	
Total distributions declared			\$ 0.50	\$ 10,834	—	—	19,425	\$ 154	

#### Note 10. Stock Issuances and Repurchases

**Stock Issuances:** On May 12, 2017, the Company entered into at-the-market ("ATM") equity distribution agreements with each of JMP Securities LLC ("JMP") and FBR Capital Markets & Co. ("FBR") (the "ATM Program") through which the Company could sell, by means of ATM offerings, from time to time, up to \$50,000 of the Company's common stock. On May 8, 2020, the Company entered into an amendment to the ATM Program to extend its term. All other material terms of the ATM Program remain unchanged. There were no stock issuances through the ATM Program during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

#### Note 11. Commitments and Contingencies

**Commitments:** As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the Company had \$ 38,646 and \$37,182, respectively, in outstanding commitments to fund investments under undrawn revolving, delayed draw commitments and subscription agreements, excluding unfunded commitments in SLF. As described in Note 3, the Company had unfunded commitments of \$7,350, to SLF as of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, that may be contributed primarily for the purpose of funding new investments approved by the SLF investment committee. Drawdowns of the commitments to SLF require authorization from one of the Company's representatives on SLF's board of managers. Management believes that the Company's available cash balances and/or ability to draw on the revolving credit facility provide sufficient funds to cover its unfunded commitments as of June 30, 2024.

*Indemnification:* In the normal course of business, the Company enters into contracts and agreements that contain a variety of representations and warranties that provide general indemnification. The Company's maximum exposure under these agreements is unknown, as these involve future claims that may be made against the Company but that have not occurred. The Company expects the risk of any future obligations under these indemnification provisions to be remote.

*Concentration of credit and counterparty risk:* Credit risk arises primarily from the potential inability of counterparties to perform in accordance with the terms of the contract. In the event that the counterparties do not fulfill their obligations, the Company may be exposed to risk. The risk of default depends on the creditworthiness of the counterparties or issuers of the instruments. It is the Company's policy to review, as necessary, the credit standing of each counterparty.

*Market risk:* The Company's investments and borrowings are subject to market risk. Market risk is the potential for changes in the value due to market changes. Market risk is directly impacted by the volatility and liquidity in the markets in which the investments and borrowings are traded.

*Legal proceedings:* In the normal course of business, the Company may be subject to legal and regulatory proceedings that are generally incidental to its ongoing operations. While there can be no assurance of the ultimate disposition of any such proceedings, the Company is not currently aware of any such proceedings or disposition that would have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

**Note 12. Financial Highlights**

The following is a schedule of financial highlights for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023:

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
<b>Per share data:</b>		
Net asset value at beginning of period	\$ 9.40	\$ 10.39
Net investment income <sup>(1)</sup>	0.56	0.58
Net gain (loss) <sup>(1)</sup>	(0.26)	(0.63)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations <sup>(1)</sup>	0.30	(0.05)
Stockholder distributions - income <sup>(2)</sup>	(0.50)	(0.50)
Net asset value at end of period	<u>\$ 9.20</u>	<u>\$ 9.84</u>
Net assets at end of period	\$ 199,344	\$ 213,208
Shares outstanding at end of period	21,666,340	21,666,340
Per share market value at end of period	\$ 7.61	\$ 8.18
Total return based on market value <sup>(3)</sup>	14.97 %	1.90 %
Total return based on average net asset value <sup>(4)</sup>	3.20 %	(0.44)%
<b>Ratio/Supplemental data:</b>		
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets <sup>(5)</sup>	12.87 %	12.93 %
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets <sup>(5) (6)</sup>	17.88 %	17.40 %
Portfolio turnover <sup>(7)</sup>	9.33 %	7.46 %

<sup>(1)</sup> The per share data was derived by using the weighted average shares outstanding during the periods presented.

<sup>(2)</sup> Management monitors available taxable earnings, including net investment income and realized capital gains, to determine if a tax return of capital may occur for the year. To the extent the Company's taxable earnings fall below the total amount of the Company's distributions for that fiscal year, a portion of those distributions may be deemed a tax return of capital to the Company's stockholders. The tax character of distributions will be determined at the end of the fiscal year. However, if the character of such distributions were determined as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, none of the distributions would have been characterized as a tax return of capital to the Company's stockholders; this tax return of capital may differ from the return of capital calculated with reference to net investment income for financial reporting purposes.

<sup>(3)</sup> Total return based on market value is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the market value on the first day and a sale at the market value on the last day of the periods reported. Distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total return based on market value does not reflect brokerage commissions. Return calculations are not annualized.

<sup>(4)</sup> Total return based on average net asset value is calculated by dividing the net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations by the average net asset value. Return calculations are not annualized.

<sup>(5)</sup> Ratios are annualized. Incentive fees included within the ratio are not annualized.

<sup>(6)</sup> The following is a schedule of supplemental ratios for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023. These ratios have been annualized unless otherwise noted.

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Ratio of total investment income to average net assets	30.74 %	30.33 %
Ratio of interest and other debt financing expenses to average net assets	11.26 %	10.34 %
Ratio of total expenses (excluding incentive fees) to average net assets	17.02 %	15.98 %
Ratio of incentive fees to average net assets <sup>(7)</sup>	0.85 %	1.42 %

<sup>(7)</sup> Ratios are not annualized.

## **ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

Except as otherwise specified, references to "we," "us" and "our" refer to Monroe Capital Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries; MC Advisors refers to Monroe Capital BDC Advisors, LLC, our investment adviser and a Delaware limited liability company; MC Management refers to Monroe Capital Management Advisors, LLC, our administrator and a Delaware limited liability company; Monroe Capital refers to Monroe Capital LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its subsidiaries and affiliates; and SLF refers to MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC, an unconsolidated Delaware limited liability company, in which we co-invest with Life Insurance Company of the Southwest ("LSW") primarily in senior secured loans. The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing in our annual report on Form 10-K (the "Annual Report") for the year ended December 31, 2023, filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on March 11, 2024. The information contained in this section should also be read in conjunction with our unaudited consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q (the "Quarterly Report").

### **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This Quarterly Report, including Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, contains statements that constitute forward-looking statements, which relate to future events or our future performance or future financial condition. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about our company, our industry, our beliefs and our assumptions. The forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- political and regulatory conditions that contribute to uncertainty and market volatility including the impact of the upcoming U.S. presidential election and legislative, regulatory, trade and policy changes associated with a new administration;
- the impact of the ongoing military conflict in the Middle East and Europe and general uncertainty surrounding the financial and political stability of the United States, the United Kingdom, the European Union and China;
- the impact of a protracted decline in the liquidity of credit markets on our business;
- the impact of increased competition;
- the impact of higher interest rates and inflation rates and the risk of recession on our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the valuation of our investments in portfolio companies, particularly those having no liquid trading market;
- actual and potential conflicts of interest with MC Advisors, MC Management and other affiliates of Monroe Capital;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- the use of borrowed money to finance a portion of our investments;
- the adequacy of our financing sources and working capital;

- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the ability of MC Advisors to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments;
- the ability of MC Advisors or its affiliates to attract and retain highly talented professionals;
- our ability to qualify and maintain our qualification as a regulated investment company and as a business development company; and
- the impact of future legislation and regulation on our business and our portfolio companies.

We use words such as "anticipates," "believes," "expects," "intends," "seeks," "plans," "estimates," "targets" and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors set forth in "*Part I-Item 1A. Risk Factors*" in our Annual Report and "*Part II-Item 1A. Risk Factors*" in this Quarterly Report.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new loans and investments, certain margins and levels of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statements in this Quarterly Report should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this Quarterly Report on information available to us on the date of this Quarterly Report, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements in this Quarterly Report, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we may file in the future with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), including Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K.

## **Overview**

Monroe Capital Corporation is an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). In addition, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we have elected to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under subchapter M of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). We currently qualify and intend to continue to qualify annually to be treated as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

We are a specialty finance company that is focused on providing financing solutions primarily to lower middle-market companies in the United States and Canada. We provide customized financing solutions focused primarily on senior secured, junior secured and unitranche secured (a combination of senior secured and junior secured debt in the same facility in which we syndicate a "first out" portion of the loan to an investor and retain a "last out" portion of the loan) debt and, to a lesser extent, unsecured subordinated debt and equity, including equity co-investments in preferred and common stock, and warrants.

Our shares are currently listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "MRCC".

Our investment objective is to maximize the total return to our stockholders in the form of current income and capital appreciation through investment in senior secured, unitranche secured and junior secured debt and, to a lesser extent, unsecured subordinated debt and equity investments. We seek to use our extensive leveraged finance origination infrastructure and broad expertise in sourcing loans to invest in primarily senior secured, unitranche secured and junior secured debt of middle-market companies. Our investments will generally range between \$2.0 million and \$25.0 million each, although this investment size may vary proportionately with the size of our capital base. As of June 30, 2024, our portfolio included approximately 80.3% senior secured loans, 0.8% unitranche secured loans, 5.9% junior secured loans and 13.0% equity securities, compared to December 31, 2023, when our portfolio included approximately 79.6% senior secured loans, 2.8% unitranche secured loans, 5.5% junior secured loans and 12.1% equity securities. We expect that the companies in which we invest may be leveraged, often as a result of leveraged buy-outs or other recapitalization transactions, and, in certain cases, will not be rated by national ratings agencies. If such companies were rated, we believe that they would typically receive a rating below investment grade (between BB and CCC under the Standard & Poor's system) from the national rating agencies.

While our primary focus is to maximize current income and capital appreciation through debt investments in thinly traded or private U.S. companies, we may invest a portion of the portfolio in opportunistic investments in order to seek to enhance returns to stockholders. Such investments may include investments in real estate, specialty finance, litigation finance, fund finance, high-yield bonds, distressed debt, private equity or securities of public companies that are not thinly traded and securities of middle-market companies located outside of the United States. We expect that these public companies generally will have debt securities that are non-investment grade.

#### ***Investment income***

We generate interest income on the debt investments in portfolio company investments that we originate or acquire. Our debt investments, whether in the form of senior secured, unitranche secured or junior secured debt, typically have an initial term of three to seven years and bear interest at a fixed or floating rate. In some instances, we receive payments on our debt investments based on scheduled amortization of the outstanding balances. In addition, we receive repayments of some of our debt investments prior to their scheduled maturity date. In some cases, our investments provide for deferred interest of payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, amendment, structuring or due diligence fees, fees for providing managerial assistance and consulting fees. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount or premium are capitalized, and we accrete or amortize such amounts as interest income. We record prepayment premiums and prepayment gains (losses) on loans as interest income. As the frequency or volume of the repayments which trigger these prepayment premiums and prepayment gains (losses) may fluctuate significantly from period to period, the associated interest income recorded may also fluctuate significantly from period to period. Interest and fee income is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent we expect to collect such amounts. Interest income is accrued based upon the outstanding principal amount and contractual terms of debt and preferred equity investments. Interest is accrued on a daily basis. We record fees on loans based on the determination of whether the fee is considered a yield enhancement or payment for a service. If the fee is considered a yield enhancement associated with a funding of cash on a loan, the fee is generally deferred and recognized into interest income using the effective interest method if captured in the cost basis or using the straight-line method if the loan is unfunded and therefore there is no cost basis. If the fee is not considered a yield enhancement because a service was provided, and the fee is payment for that service, the fee is deemed earned and recorded as other income in the period the service is completed.

Dividend income on preferred equity securities is recorded as dividend income on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are payable by the portfolio company and are expected to be collected. Dividend income on common equity securities is recorded on the record date for private portfolio companies. Each distribution received from limited liability company ("LLC") and limited partnership ("LP") investments is evaluated to determine if the distribution should be recorded as dividend income or a return of capital. Generally, we will not record distributions from equity investments in LLCs and LPs as dividend income unless there are sufficient accumulated tax-basis earnings and profits in the LLC or LP prior to the distribution. Distributions that are classified as a return of capital are recorded as a reduction in the cost basis of the investment. The frequency and volume of the distributions on common equity securities and LLC and LP investments may fluctuate significantly from period to period.

## **Expenses**

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of base management and incentive fees to MC Advisors, under the investment advisory and management agreement (the "Investment Advisory and Management Agreement"), the payment of fees to MC Management for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses under the administration agreement (the "Administration Agreement") and other operating costs. See Note 6 to our consolidated financial statements and *"Related Party Transactions"* below for additional information on our Investment Advisory and Management Agreement and Administration Agreement. Our expenses also include interest expense on indebtedness. We bear all other out-of-pocket costs and expenses of our operations and transactions.

## **Net gain (loss)**

We recognize realized gains or losses on investments, foreign currency forward contracts and foreign currency and other transactions based on the difference between the net proceeds from the disposition and the cost basis without regard to unrealized gains or losses previously recognized within net realized gain (loss) on the consolidated statements of operations. We record current period changes in fair value of investments, foreign currency forward contracts, foreign currency and other transactions within net change in unrealized gain (loss) on the consolidated statements of operations.

## **Portfolio and Investment Activity**

During the three months ended June 30, 2024, we did not make investments in any new portfolio companies and we invested \$21.7 million in 32 existing portfolio companies and had \$35.9 million in aggregate amount of sales and principal repayments, resulting in a net decrease in investments of \$14.2 million for the period.

During the six months ended June 30, 2024, we invested \$10.2 million in three new portfolio companies and \$35.7 million in 44 existing portfolio companies and had \$48.0 million in aggregate amount of sales and principal repayments, resulting in a net decrease in investments of \$2.1 million for the period.

During the three months ended June 30, 2023, we invested \$6.3 million in three new portfolio companies and \$11.0 million in 28 existing portfolio companies and had \$26.6 million in aggregate amount of sales and principal repayments, resulting in a net decrease in investments of \$9.3 million for the period.

During the three months ended June 30, 2023, we invested \$15.9 million in five new portfolio companies and \$23.7 million in 40 existing portfolio companies and had \$57.0 million in aggregate amount of sales and principal repayments, resulting in a net decrease in investments of \$17.4 million for the period.

The following table shows portfolio yield by security type :

	June 30, 2024			December 31, 2023		
	Weighted Average	Weighted	Weighted Average	Weighted	Weighted	Weighted
	Annualized	Average	Annualized	Annualized	Annualized	Annualized
	Contractual	Contractual	Coupon	Coupon	Effective	Effective
	Coupon	Yield <sup>(1)</sup>	Effective	Yield <sup>(1)</sup>	Yield <sup>(2)</sup>	Yield <sup>(2)</sup>
Senior secured loans	12.5	%	12.5	%	12.6	%
Unitranche secured loans	12.2		13.3		12.8	
Junior secured loans	7.6		7.6		8.6	
Preferred equity securities	2.8		2.8		2.8	
<b>Total</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>%</b>

(1) The weighted average annualized contractual coupon yield at period end is computed by dividing (a) the interest income on our debt investments and preferred equity investments (with a stated coupon rate) at the period end contractual coupon rate for each investment by (b) the par value of our debt investments (excluding debt investments acquired for no cost in a restructuring on non-accrual status) and the cost basis of our preferred equity investments. We exclude loans acquired for no cost in a restructuring on non-accrual status within this metric as management believes this disclosure provides a better indication of return on invested capital. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there were no loans excluded from the weighted average contractual coupon yield.

(2) The weighted average annualized effective yield on portfolio investments at period end is computed by dividing (a) interest income on our debt investments and preferred equity investments (with a stated coupon rate) at the period end effective rate for each investment by (b) the par value of our debt investments (excluding debt investments acquired for no cost in a restructuring on non-accrual status) and the cost basis of our preferred equity investments. We exclude loans acquired for no cost in a restructuring on non-accrual status within this metric as management believes this disclosure provides a better indication of return on invested capital. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there were no loans excluded from the weighted average effective yield. The weighted average annualized effective yield on portfolio investments is a metric on the investment portfolio alone and does not represent a return to stockholders. This metric is not inclusive of our fees and expenses, the impact of leverage on the portfolio or sales load that may be paid by stockholders.

The following table shows the composition of our investment portfolio at fair value as a percentage of our total investments at fair value (in thousands):

Fair Value:	June 30, 2024			December 31, 2023		
Senior secured loans	\$ 389,942	80.3 %	\$ 388,882	79.6 %		
Unitranche secured loans	3,860	0.8	13,877	2.8		
Junior secured loans	28,688	5.9	26,594	5.5		
LLC equity interest in SLF	33,098	6.8	33,122	6.8		
Equity securities	30,216	6.2	25,911	5.3		
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 485,804</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 488,386</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>		

Our portfolio composition remained relatively consistent with our portfolio at December 31, 2023. Our effective yields at June 30, 2024 decreased from December 31, 2023, driven primarily by the increase in the number of portfolio companies on non-accrual status.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table shows our portfolio composition by industry at fair value and as a percentage of our total investments at fair value (in thousands):

		June 30, 2024		December 31, 2023	
<b>Fair Value:</b>					
Aerospace & Defense	\$ —	— %	\$ 7,876	1.6 %	
Automotive	16,738	3.4	18,495	3.8	
Banking	15,069	3.1	15,385	3.2	
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	6,285	1.3	6,098	1.2	
Capital Equipment	4,910	1.0	4,893	1.0	
Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	4,760	1.0	3,987	0.8	
Construction & Building	9,924	2.0	8,813	1.8	
Consumer Goods: Durable	8,091	1.7	8,242	1.7	
Consumer Goods: Non-Durable	2,721	0.6	2,387	0.5	
Environmental Industries	5,968	1.2	5,896	1.2	
FIRE: Finance	11,546	2.4	15,388	3.3	
FIRE: Real Estate	91,631	18.9	85,153	17.4	
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	71,831	14.8	69,354	14.2	
High Tech Industries	43,561	9.0	40,723	8.3	
Hotels, Gaming & Leisure	147	0.0 *	110	0.0 *	
Investment Funds & Vehicles	33,098	6.8	33,122	6.8	
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	19,902	4.1	20,238	4.1	
Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	1,504	0.3	2,217	0.5	
Media: Diversified & Production	43,334	8.9	41,897	8.6	
Retail	1,522	0.3	1,995	0.4	
Services: Business	49,645	10.2	56,655	11.6	
Services: Consumer	17,289	3.6	16,772	3.4	
Telecommunications	5,463	1.1	7,508	1.5	
Transportation: Cargo	5,103	1.1	—	—	
Wholesale	15,762	3.2	15,182	3.1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 485,804</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	<b>\$ 488,386</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>	

\* Represents an amount less than 0.1%

#### Portfolio Asset Quality

MC Advisors' portfolio management staff closely monitors all credits, with senior portfolio managers covering agented and more complex investments. MC Advisors segregates our capital markets investments by industry. The MC Advisors' monitoring process and projections developed by Monroe Capital both have daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly components and related reports, each to evaluate performance against historical, budget and underwriting expectations. MC Advisors' analysts will monitor performance using standard industry software tools to provide consistent disclosure of performance. When necessary, MC Advisors will update our internal risk ratings, borrowing base criteria and covenant compliance reports.

[Table of Contents](#)

As part of the monitoring process, MC Advisors regularly assesses the risk profile of each of our investments and rates each of them based on an internal proprietary system that uses the categories listed below, which we refer to as MC Advisors' investment performance risk rating. For any investment rated in Grades 3, 4 or 5, MC Advisors, through its internal Portfolio Management Group ("PMG"), will increase its monitoring intensity and prepare regular updates for the investment committee, summarizing current operating results and material impending events and suggesting recommended actions. The PMG is responsible for oversight and management of any investments rated in Grades 3, 4, or 5. MC Advisors monitors and, when appropriate, changes the investment ratings assigned to each investment in our portfolio. In connection with our valuation process, MC Advisors reviews these investment performance risk ratings on a quarterly basis. The investment performance risk rating system is described as follows:

Investment Performance Risk Rating	Summary Description
Grade 1	Includes investments exhibiting the least amount of risk in our portfolio. The issuer is performing above expectations or the issuer's operating trends and risk factors are generally positive.
Grade 2	Includes investments exhibiting an acceptable level of risk that is similar to the risk at the time of origination. The issuer is generally performing as expected or the risk factors are neutral to positive.
Grade 3	Includes investments performing below expectations and indicates that the investment's risk has increased somewhat since origination. The issuer may be out of compliance with debt covenants; however, scheduled loan payments are generally not past due.
Grade 4	Includes an issuer performing materially below expectations and indicates that the issuer's risk has increased materially since origination. In addition to the issuer being generally out of compliance with debt covenants, scheduled loan payments may be past due (but generally not more than six months past due).
Grade 5	Indicates that the issuer is performing substantially below expectations and the investment risk has substantially increased since origination. Most or all of the debt covenants are out of compliance or payments are substantially delinquent. Investments graded 5 are not anticipated to be repaid in full.

Our investment performance risk ratings do not constitute any rating of investments by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization or reflect or represent any third-party assessment of any of our investments.

In the event of a delinquency or a decision to rate an investment Grade 4 or Grade 5, the PMG, in consultation with the investment committee, will develop an action plan. Such a plan may require a meeting with the borrower's management or the lender group to discuss reasons for the default and the steps management is undertaking to address the under-performance, as well as amendments and waivers that may be required. In the event of a dramatic deterioration of a credit, MC Advisors and the PMG will form a team or engage outside advisors to analyze, evaluate and take further steps to preserve our value in the credit. In this regard, we would expect to explore all options, including in a private equity sponsored investment, assuming certain responsibilities for the private equity sponsor or a formal sale of the business with oversight of the sale process by us. The PMG and the investment committee have extensive experience in running debt work-out transactions and bankruptcies.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 5 investment performance risk rating scale as of June 30, 2024 (in thousands):

Investment Performance Risk Rating	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Investments
1	\$ —	— %
2	412,813	85.0
3	58,978	12.1
4	8,924	1.8
5	5,089	1.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 485,804</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

The following table shows the distribution of our investments on the 1 to 5 investment performance risk rating scale as of December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

Investment Performance Risk Rating	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Investments
1	\$ —	— %
2	405,888	83.1
3	74,224	15.2
4	4,721	1.0
5	3,553	0.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 488,386</b>	<b>100.0 %</b>

As of June 30, 2024, there were eight borrowers with loans or preferred equity investments on non-accrual status (Arcserve Cayman Opco LP (fka Arcstor Midco, LLC) ("Arcserve"), BTR Opco LLC (fka Born to Run, LLC), Education Corporation of America ("ECA"), Forman Mills, Inc. ("Forman Mills"), INH Buyer, Inc., NECB Collections, LLC ("NECB"), Thrasio, LLC ("Thrasio") and Vice Acquisition Holdco, LLC), and these investments totaled \$9.3 million at fair value, or 1.9% of our total investments at fair value at June 30, 2024. As of December 31, 2023, we had five borrowers with loans or preferred equity investments on non-accrual status (Arcserve, ECA, Forman Mills, NECB and Thrasio), and these investments totaled \$7.5 million at fair value, or 1.5% of our total investments at fair value at December 31, 2023.

## Results of Operations

Operating results were as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Total investment income	\$ 15,627	\$ 16,347
Total operating expenses	8,933	10,256
Net investment income before income taxes	6,694	6,091
Income taxes, including excise taxes	135	167
Net investment income	6,559	5,924
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	506	(39,790)
Net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts	—	1,719
Net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency and other transactions	—	(128)
Net realized gain (loss)	506	(38,199)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(3,807)	29,627
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts	—	(1,687)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency and other transactions	—	(1)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	(3,807)	27,939
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 3,258	\$ (4,336)

[Table of Contents](#)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Total investment income	\$ 30,809	\$ 33,151
Total operating expenses	18,627	20,200
Net investment income before income taxes	12,182	12,951
Income taxes, including excise taxes	153	400
Net investment income	12,029	12,551
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	510	(39,084)
Net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts	—	1,756
Net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency and other transactions	—	(131)
Net realized gain (loss)	510	(37,459)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	(6,086)	25,439
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts	—	(1,507)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency and other transactions	—	(1)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	(6,086)	23,931
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 6,453	\$ (977)

**Investment Income**

The composition of our investment income was as follows (in thousands):

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest income	\$ 11,850	\$ 12,225
PIK interest income	2,099	2,491
Dividend income <sup>(1)</sup>	1,017	1,057
Other income	265	170
Prepayment gain (loss)	145	106
Accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums	251	298
Total investment income	<u><u>\$ 15,627</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,347</u></u>

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest income	\$ 23,512	\$ 24,749
PIK interest income	4,214	4,763
Dividend income <sup>(2)</sup>	2,029	2,152
Other income	302	480
Prepayment gain (loss)	250	349
Accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums	502	658
Total investment income	<u><u>\$ 30,809</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 33,151</u></u>

<sup>(1)</sup> During the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the dividend income includes PIK dividends of \$116 and \$114, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the dividend income includes PIK dividends of \$229 and \$242, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 investment income decreased by \$0.7 million and \$2.3 million, as compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, primarily due to a decrease in increase in interest income and PIK interest income. The decrease in interest income is primarily resulting from a reduction in the average investment portfolio and the increase in the number of portfolio companies on non-accrual status. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in base rates as a result of higher base interest rates during the current year periods.

**Operating Expenses**

The composition of our operating expenses was as follows (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest and other debt financing expenses	\$ 5,780	\$ 5,790
Base management fees	2,037	2,163
Incentive fees <sup>(1)</sup>	351	1,481
Professional fees	199	224
Administrative service fees	250	224
General and administrative expenses	243	334
Directors' fees	73	40
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>\$ 8,933</b>	<b>\$ 10,256</b>

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest and other debt financing expenses	\$ 11,287	\$ 11,304
Base management fees	4,085	4,363
Incentive fees <sup>(1)</sup>	1,719	3,138
Professional fees	467	352
Administrative service fees	459	479
General and administrative expenses	461	489
Directors' fees	149	75
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>\$ 18,627</b>	<b>\$ 20,200</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Incentive fees during the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 were limited by \$1.0 million, due to the Incentive Fee Limitation. See Note 6 in our attached consolidated financial statements for additional information on the Incentive Fee Limitation.

[Table of Contents](#)

The composition of our interest and other debt financing expenses, average outstanding balances and average stated interest rates (i.e., the rate in effect plus spread) were as follows (in thousands):

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest expense - revolving credit facility	\$ 3,898	\$ 3,909
Interest expense - 2026 Notes	1,555	1,555
Amortization of debt issuance costs	327	326
Total interest and other debt financing expenses	\$ 5,780	\$ 5,790
Average debt outstanding	\$ 315,611	\$ 324,962
Average stated interest rate	6.9 %	6.7 %

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Interest expense - revolving credit facility	\$ 7,523	\$ 7,547
Interest expense - 2026 Notes	3,110	3,110
Amortization of debt issuance costs	654	647
Total interest and other debt financing expenses	\$ 11,287	\$ 11,304
Average debt outstanding	\$ 308,327	\$ 324,524
Average stated interest rate	6.9 %	6.6 %

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 operating expenses decreased by \$1.3 million and \$1.6 million, as compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, primarily due to decreases in incentive fees and base management fees. The decrease in incentive fees was primarily the result of a \$1.0 million Incentive Fee Limitation during the three months ended June 30, 2024. Additionally, decreases in base management fees resulting from lower invested assets during the current year periods also contributed to the decreases in operating expenses.

**Income Taxes, Including Excise Taxes**

We have elected to be treated, currently qualify, and intend to continue to qualify annually as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and operate in a manner so as to qualify for the tax treatment available to RICs. To maintain qualification as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and distribute to stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90% of our "investment company taxable income," which is generally our net ordinary income plus the excess, if any, of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward such taxable income in excess of current year dividend distributions from such current year taxable income into the next year and pay U.S. federal income tax at corporate rates and a 4% excise tax on such income, as required. To the extent that we determine that our estimated current year annual taxable income may exceed estimated current year dividend distributions, we accrue excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income as such taxable income is earned. For both the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, we recorded a net expense on the consolidated statements of operations of \$0.2 million for U.S. federal excise tax. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, we recorded a net expense on the consolidated statements of operations of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million for U.S. federal excise tax, respectively.

Certain of our consolidated subsidiaries are subject to U.S. federal and state corporate-level income taxes. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, we recorded a net tax benefit of \$20 thousand and \$13 thousand on the consolidated statements of operations for these subsidiaries, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, we recorded a net tax expense of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million on the consolidated statements of operations for these subsidiaries, respectively.

#### **Net Realized Gain (Loss)**

During the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, we had sales or dispositions of investments resulting in \$0.5 million and (\$39.8) million of net realized gain (loss) on investments, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, we had sales or dispositions of investments resulting in \$0.5 million and (\$39.1) million of net realized gain (loss) on investments, respectively. The net realized gains during the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 were primarily related to the realization of the previously recorded unrealized gain on our equity investment in AdTheorent, Inc. The net realized losses during the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 were primarily related to the realization of the previously recorded unrealized loss on our investment in Vinci Brands LLC and realizations on California Pizza Kitchen, Inc. and Forman Mills, Inc.

We may enter into foreign currency forward contracts to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. During the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, we had zero and \$1.7 million of net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, we had zero and \$1.8 million of net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts, respectively. During the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 we had zero and (\$0.1) million of net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency and other transactions, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 we had zero and (\$0.1) million of net realized gain (loss) on foreign currency and other transactions, respectively.

#### **Net Change in Unrealized Gain (Loss)**

For the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, our investments had (\$3.8) million and \$29.6 million of net change in unrealized gain (loss), respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, our investments had (\$6.1) million and \$25.4 million of net change in unrealized gain (loss), respectively. The net change in unrealized gain (loss) includes both unrealized gain on investments in our portfolio with mark-to-market gains during the periods and unrealized loss on investments in our portfolio with mark-to-market losses during the periods.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, the net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments was primarily attributable to unrealized mark-to-market losses attributable to certain portfolio companies that have underlying credit performance concerns resulting in a risk rating of Grade 3, 4 or 5 on our investment performance risk rating scale that were still held as of June 30, 2024, partially offset by net unrealized gains on the remainder of the portfolio.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments was primarily attributable to the reversal of previously recorded unrealized losses upon the disposition of certain assets during the period. This was offset by unrealized mark-to-market losses related to fundamental performance of a couple specific portfolio companies still held in the portfolio as of June 30, 2023 and unrealized mark-to-market losses attributable to our investment in SLF. The SLF's underlying investments are loans to middle-market borrowers that are generally larger than the rest of our portfolio, which is focused on lower middle-market companies. These upper middle-market loans held within the SLF experienced higher volatility in valuation than the rest of the portfolio during the three and six months ended June 30, 2023.

During both the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 we had no net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency forward contracts. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 our foreign currency forward contracts had (\$1.7) million and (\$1.5) million of net change in unrealized gain (loss), respectively. For the three months ended June 30, 2024, and 2023 our foreign currency borrowings and cash denominated in foreign currencies had zero and (\$1) thousand of net change in unrealized gain (loss), respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2024, and 2023 our foreign currency borrowings and cash denominated in foreign currencies had zero and (\$1) thousand of net change in unrealized gain (loss), respectively.

#### **Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting from Operations**

For the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations was \$3.3 million and (\$4.3) million, respectively. Based on the weighted average shares of common stock outstanding for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, our per share net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations was \$0.15 and (\$0.20), respectively.

For the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, the net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations was \$6.5 million and (\$1.0) million, respectively. Based on the weighted average shares of common stock outstanding for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, our per share net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations was \$0.30 and (\$0.05), respectively.

The \$7.6 million and \$7.5 million increases in net assets resulting from operations during the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 as compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, respectively, is primarily the result of lower net losses on the portfolio.

#### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

As of June 30, 2024, we had \$3.9 million in cash, \$177.8 million of total debt outstanding on our revolving credit facility and \$130.0 million in 2026 Notes. We had \$77.2 million available for additional borrowings on our revolving credit facility, subject to borrowing base availability. See "*Borrowings*" below for additional information.

In accordance with the 1940 Act, we are permitted to borrow amounts such that our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least 150% after such borrowing. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, our asset coverage ratio based on aggregate borrowings outstanding was 165% and 167%, respectively.

#### **Cash Flows**

For the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, we experienced a net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents of (\$1.1) million and \$7.0 million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, operating activities provided \$6.1 million and \$25.1 million, respectively, primarily as a result of principal repayments on and sales of portfolio investments and net investment income, partially offset by purchases of portfolio investments. During the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, we used \$7.1 million and \$18.1 million, respectively, in financing activities, primarily as a result of distributions to stockholders, partially offset by net borrowings and repayments, respectively, on our revolving credit facility.

#### **Capital Resources**

As a BDC, we distribute substantially all of our net income to our stockholders and have an ongoing need to raise additional capital for investment purposes. We intend to generate additional cash primarily from future offerings of securities, future borrowings and cash flows from operations, including income earned from investments in our portfolio companies. On both a short-term and long-term basis, our primary use of funds will be to invest in portfolio companies and make cash distributions to our stockholders. We may also use available funds to repay outstanding borrowings.

As a BDC, we are generally not permitted to issue and sell our common stock at a price below net asset value ("NAV") per share. We may, however, sell our common stock, or warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the then-current NAV per share of our common stock if our board of directors ("Board"), including our independent directors, determines that such sale is in the best interests of us and our stockholders, and if our stockholders have approved such sales. On June 18, 2024, our stockholders once again voted to allow us to sell or otherwise issue common stock at a price below net asset value per share for a period of one year, subject to certain limitations. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we had 21,666,340 shares outstanding.

On June 24, 2015, our stockholders approved a proposal to authorize us to issue warrants, options or rights to subscribe to, convert to, or purchase our common stock in one or more offerings. This is a standing authorization and does not require annual re-approval by our stockholders.

**Stock Issuances:** On May 12, 2017, we entered into at-the-market ("ATM") equity distribution agreements with each of JMP Securities LLC ("JMP") and FBR Capital Markets & Co. ("FBR") (the "ATM Program") through which we can sell, by means of ATM offerings, from time to time, up to \$50.0 million of our common stock. On May 8, 2020, we entered into an amendment to the ATM Program to extend its term. All other material terms of the ATM Program remain unchanged. There were no stock issuances through the ATM Program during both the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

## **Borrowings**

**Revolving Credit Facility:** We have a \$255.0 million revolving credit facility with ING Capital LLC, as agent. The revolving credit facility has an accordion feature which permits us, under certain circumstances to increase the size of the facility up to \$400.0 million. The revolving credit facility is secured by a lien on all of our assets, including cash on hand. We may make draws under the revolving credit facility to make or purchase additional investments through December 27, 2026 and for general working capital purposes until December 27, 2027, the maturity date of the revolving credit facility.

Our ability to borrow under the revolving credit facility is subject to availability under the borrowing base, which permits us to borrow up to 72.5% of the fair market value of our portfolio company investments depending on the type of investment we hold and whether the investment is quoted. Our ability to borrow is also subject to certain concentration limits, and continued compliance with the representations, warranties and covenants given by us under the facility. The revolving credit facility contains certain financial covenants, including, but not limited to, our maintenance of: (1) minimum consolidated total net assets at least equal to \$150.0 million plus 65% of the net proceeds to us from sales of our equity securities after March 1, 2019; (2) a ratio of total assets (less total liabilities other than indebtedness) to total indebtedness of not less than 1.5 to 1; and (3) a senior debt coverage ratio of at least 2 to 1. The revolving credit facility also requires us to undertake customary indemnification obligations with respect to ING Capital LLC and other members of the lending group and to reimburse the lenders for expenses associated with entering into the credit facility. The revolving credit facility also has customary provisions regarding events of default, including events of default for nonpayment, change in control transactions at both Monroe Capital Corporation and MC Advisors, failure to comply with financial and negative covenants, and failure to maintain our relationship with MC Advisors. If we incur an event of default under the revolving credit facility and fail to remedy such default under any applicable grace period, if any, then the entire revolving credit facility could become immediately due and payable, which would materially and adversely affect our liquidity, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our revolving credit facility also imposes certain conditions that may limit the amount of our distributions to stockholders. Distributions payable in our common stock under the dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP") are not limited by the revolving credit facility. Distributions in cash or property other than common stock are generally limited to 115% of the amount of distributions required to maintain our status as a RIC.

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we had U.S. dollar borrowings of \$177.8 million and \$174.1 million, respectively, and no borrowings denominated in a foreign currency as of either date. Any borrowings denominated in a foreign currency may be positively or negatively affected by movements in the rate of exchange between the U.S. dollar and the respective foreign currency. These movements are beyond our control and cannot be predicted. Borrowings denominated in a foreign currency are translated into U.S. dollars based on the spot rate at each balance sheet date. The impact resulting from changes in foreign currency borrowings is included in net change in unrealized gain (loss) on foreign currency and other transactions on our consolidated statements of operations.

Borrowings under the revolving credit facility bear interest, at our election, at an annual rate of SOFR (one-month or three-month at our discretion based on the term of the borrowing) plus 2.625% or at a daily rate equal to 1.625% per annum plus the greater of 1.5%, the prime interest rate, the federal funds rate plus 0.5% or SOFR plus 1.0%, with a SOFR floor of 0.5%. In addition to the stated interest rate on borrowings under the revolving credit facility, we are required to pay a commitment fee and certain conditional fees based on usage of the expanded borrowing base and usage of the asset coverage ratio flexibility. A commitment fee of 0.5% per annum on any unused portion of the revolving credit facility if the utilized portion of the facility is greater than 35% of the then available maximum borrowing or a commitment fee of 1.0% per annum on any unused portion of the revolving credit facility if the utilized portion of the facility is less than or equal to 35% of the then available maximum borrowing. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the outstanding borrowings were accruing at a weighted average interest rate of 8.1%.

**2026 Notes:** On January 25, 2021, we closed a private offering of \$130.0 million in aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes (the "2026 Notes") that mature on February 15, 2026. The 2026 Notes bear interest at an annual rate of 4.75% payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15. We may redeem the 2026 Notes in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option at par plus a "make-whole" premium, if applicable. The 2026 Notes are general, unsecured obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future unsecured indebtedness.

## **Distributions**

Our Board will determine the timing and amount, if any, of our distributions. We intend to pay distributions on a quarterly basis. In order to avoid corporate-level tax on the income we distribute as a RIC, we must distribute to our stockholders at least 90% of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any, on an annual basis out of the assets legally available for such distributions. In addition, we also intend to distribute any realized net capital gains (i.e., realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) at least annually out of the assets legally available for such distributions. Distributions to stockholders for both the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 totaled \$5.4 million (\$0.25 per share) and \$10.8 million (\$0.50 per share), respectively. The tax character of such distributions is determined at the end of the fiscal year. However, if the character of such distributions were determined as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, no portion of these distributions would have been characterized as a return of capital to stockholders.

In October 2012, we adopted an "opt out" DRIP for our common stockholders. When we declare a distribution, our stockholders' cash distributions will automatically be reinvested in additional shares of our common stock unless a stockholder specifically "opts out" of our DRIP. If a stockholder opts out, that stockholder will receive cash distributions. Although distributions paid in the form of additional shares of our common stock will generally be subject to U.S. federal, state and local taxes in the same manner as cash distributions, stockholders participating in our DRIP will not receive any corresponding cash distributions with which to pay any such applicable taxes.

### **MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC**

We co-invest with Life Insurance Company of the Southwest ("LSW") in senior secured loans through SLF, an unconsolidated Delaware LLC. SLF is capitalized as underlying investment transactions are completed, taking into account available debt and equity commitments available for funding these investments. All portfolio and investment decisions in respect to SLF must be approved by the SLF investment committee, consisting of one representative of each of us and LSW. SLF may cease making new investments upon notification of either member but operations will continue until all investments have been sold or paid-off in the normal course of business. Investments held by SLF are measured at fair value using the same valuation methodologies as described below. Our investment is illiquid in nature as SLF does not allow for withdrawal from the LLC or the sale of a member's interest unless approved by the board members of SLF. The full withdrawal of a member would result in an orderly wind-down of SLF.

SLF's profits and losses are allocated to us and LSW in accordance with the respective ownership interests. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we and LSW each owned 50.0% of the LLC equity interests of SLF. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, SLF had \$100.0 million in equity commitments from its members (in the aggregate), of which \$85.3 million was funded.

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we have committed to fund \$50.0 million of LLC equity interest subscriptions to SLF. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, \$42.7 million of our LLC equity interest subscriptions to SLF had been called and contributed, net of return of capital distributions subject to recall. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, our investment in SLF had a fair value of \$33.1 million.

For both the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, we received \$0.9 million and \$1.8 million of dividend income from our LLC equity interest in SLF.

SLF has a senior secured revolving credit facility (as amended, the "SLF Credit Facility") with Capital One, N.A., through its wholly-owned subsidiary MRCC Senior Loan Fund I Financing SPV, LLC ("SLF SPV"). The SLF Credit Facility allows SLF SPV to borrow up to \$110.0 million (reduced from \$175.0 million on June 9, 2023), subject to leverage and borrowing base restrictions. Borrowings on the SLF Credit Facility bear interest at an annual rate of SOFR (three-month) plus 2.10% and the SLF Credit Facility has a maturity date of November 23, 2031. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, the SLF Credit Facility was accruing a weighted average interest rate of 7.7%.

SLF does not pay any fees to MC Advisors or its affiliates; however, SLF has entered into an administration agreement with Monroe Capital Management Advisors, LLC ("MC Management"), pursuant to which certain loan servicing and administrative functions are delegated to MC Management. SLF may reimburse MC Management for its allocable share of overhead and other expenses incurred by MC Management. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, SLF incurred \$41 thousand and \$0.1 million of allocable expenses, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2023 SLF incurred \$46 thousand and \$0.1 million of allocable expenses, respectively. There are no agreements or understandings by which we guarantee any SLF obligations.

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, SLF had total assets at fair value of \$117.3 million and \$148.4 million, respectively. As of both June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, SLF had four portfolio company investments on non-accrual status with fair values of \$4.9 million and \$4.3 million, respectively. The portfolio companies in SLF are in industries and geographies similar to those in which we may invest directly. Additionally, as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, SLF had \$1.1 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, in outstanding commitments to fund investments under undrawn revolvers and delayed draw commitments.

Below is a summary of SLF's portfolio, followed by a listing of the individual investments in SLF's portfolio as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023:

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Secured loans <sup>(1)</sup>	115,952	150,674
Weighted average current interest rate on secured loans <sup>(2)</sup>	10.2%	10.2%
Number of portfolio company investments in SLF	39	49
Largest portfolio company investment <sup>(1)</sup>	6,580	6,580
Total of five largest portfolio company investments <sup>(1)</sup>	26,308	26,415

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents outstanding principal amount, excluding unfunded commitments. Principal amounts in thousands.

<sup>(2)</sup> Computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate on accruing secured loans divided by (b) total secured loans at outstanding principal amount.

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value	
<b>Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Company Investments</b>								
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>								
<b>Aerospace &amp; Defense</b>								
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.65 %	10.98 %	2/26/2027	2,406	\$ 2,384		
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.65 %	10.98 %	2/26/2027	746	739		
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.65 %	10.96 %	2/26/2027	188	186		
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc. (Revolver)	SF	5.60 %	10.94 %	2/26/2027	319	316		
					3,659	3,625		
<b>Automotive</b>								
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC	SF	4.75 %	10.10 %	12/1/2027	1,351	1,328		
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC	SF	4.90 %	10.23 %	12/1/2027	386	379		
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC (Revolver)	(4)	SF	4.90 %	10.25 %	12/1/2027	132	31	
					1,869	1,738		
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>								
SW Ingredients Holdings, LLC	SF	5.50 %	10.94 %	7/8/2027	3,525	3,525		
					3,525	3,525		
<b>Capital Equipment</b>								
MacQueen Equipment, LLC	SF	5.51 %	10.85 %	1/7/2028	2,032	2,032		
MacQueen Equipment, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(4)	SF	5.51 %	10.85 %	1/7/2028	485	328	
MacQueen Equipment, LLC (Revolver)	(4)	P	4.25 %	12.75 %	1/7/2028	296	79	
					2,813	2,439		
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>								
Phoenix Chemical Holding Company LLC	SF	7.11 %	12.44 %	8/2/2024	1,134	956		
TJC Spartech Acquisition Corp.	SF	4.75 %	10.06 %	5/5/2028	4,189	3,259		
					5,323	4,215		
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>								
Runner Buyer INC.	SF	5.61 %	10.96 %	10/23/2028	2,932	1,740		
					2,932	1,740		
<b>Consumer Goods: Non-Durable</b>								
PH Beauty Holdings III, INC.	SF	5.00 %	10.72 %	9/26/2025	2,352	2,343		
					2,352	2,343		
<b>Containers, Packaging &amp; Glass</b>								
Polychem Acquisition, LLC	SF	5.11 %	10.46 %	3/17/2025	2,843	2,828		
PVHC Holding Corp	SF	6.15 %	0.75% PIK	2/17/2027	1,893	1,886		
					4,736	4,714		
<b>Energy: Oil &amp; Gas</b>								
Offen, Inc.	SF	5.11 %	10.46 %	6/22/2026	2,249	2,249		
Offen, Inc.	SF	5.11 %	10.46 %	6/22/2026	854	854		
					3,103	3,103		
<b>FIRE: Finance</b>								
Harbour Benefit Holdings, Inc.	SF	5.15 %	10.48 %	12/13/2024	2,830	2,830		
Harbour Benefit Holdings, Inc.	SF	5.10 %	10.44 %	12/13/2024	61	61		
TEAM Public Choices, LLC	SF	5.00 %	10.58 %	12/17/2027	2,910	2,912		
					5,801	5,803		
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>								
Avison Young (USA) Inc.	(3)(5)	SF	7.76 %	13.10 %	3/12/2028	606	605	
					606	605		



MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC  
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)  
(unaudited)  
June 30, 2024  
(in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>							
HAH Group Holding Company LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.45 %	10/29/2027	2,935	\$ 2,950
LSCS Holdings, Inc.		SF	4.61 %	9.96 %	12/15/2028	1,800	1,783
Natus Medical Incorporated		SF	5.65 %	10.98 %	7/20/2029	4,925	4,839
						9,660	9,572
<b>High Tech Industries</b>							
Corel Inc.	(3)	SF	5.10 %	10.45 %	7/2/2026	3,300	3,317
Lightbox Intermediate, L.P.		SF	5.11 %	10.46 %	5/11/2026	4,750	4,608
TGG TS Acquisition Company		SF	6.61 %	11.96 %	12/12/2025	2,702	2,715
						10,752	10,640
<b>Hotels, Gaming &amp; Leisure</b>							
Excel Fitness Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.40 %	10.73 %	4/27/2029	4,298	4,288
Excel Fitness Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(4)	SF	5.40 %	10.73 %	4/28/2028	625	—
North Haven Spartan US Holdco, LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.59 %	6/5/2026	2,238	2,238
						7,161	6,526
<b>Media: Diversified &amp; Production</b>							
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC		SF	5.76 %	11.09 %	12/20/2024	6,580	4,992
STATS Intermediate Holdings, LLC		SF	5.51 %	10.84 %	7/10/2026	4,775	4,680
TA TT Buyer, LLC		SF	4.75 %	10.08 %	3/30/2029	3,283	3,291
						14,638	12,963
<b>Services: Business</b>							
Eliassen Group, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.08 %	4/14/2028	3,202	3,166
Eliassen Group, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.09 %	4/14/2028	230	228
Engage2Excel, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.86 %	7/1/2024	3,896	3,896
Engage2Excel, Inc.		SF	6.60 %	11.86 %	7/1/2024	703	703
Engage2Excel, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	6.60 %	11.86 %	7/1/2024	550	550
Secretariat Advisors LLC		SF	5.01 %	10.35 %	12/29/2028	1,667	1,663
Secretariat Advisors LLC		SF	5.01 %	10.35 %	12/29/2028	266	265
SIRVA Worldwide Inc.		SF	5.76 %	11.11 %	8/4/2025	1,738	1,254
						12,252	11,725
<b>Services: Consumer</b>							
Laseraway Intermediate Holdings II, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.33 %	10/14/2027	2,167	2,176
McKissock Investment Holdings, LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.48 %	3/9/2029	2,444	2,456
						4,611	4,632
<b>Telecommunications</b>							
Mavenir Systems, Inc.		SF	5.01 %	10.35 %	8/18/2028	1,629	1,224
Sandvine Corporation	(5)	SF	4.93 %	10.15 %	6/28/2027	1,974	387
						3,603	1,611
<b>Transportation: Cargo</b>							
Keystone Purchaser, LLC		SF	5.86 %	11.21 %	5/7/2027	4,879	4,861
						4,879	4,861
<b>Wholesale</b>							
HALO Buyer, Inc.		SF	4.60 %	9.94 %	6/30/2025	4,698	4,203
						4,698	4,203
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Senior Secured Loans</b>							
						108,973	100,583
<b>Junior Secured Loans</b>							
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>							
Elevate Textiles, Inc.	(5)	SF	6.65 %	11.95 %	9/30/2027	794	459
						794	459

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**(unaudited)**  
**June 30, 2024**  
**(in thousands)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>							
Radiology Partners, Inc.		SF	3.76 %	9.09% Cash/ 1.50% PIK	1/31/2029	4,241	\$ 4,033
						4,241	4,033
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>							
Avison Young (USA) Inc.	(3)(5)	SF	8.26 %	13.60 %	3/12/2029	1,492	1,175
Avison Young (USA) Inc.	(3)(5)	SF	8.26 %	13.60 %	3/12/2029	510	300
						2,002	1,475
<b>Services: Business</b>							
Output Services Group, Inc.	(5)	SF	6.68 %	12.00 %	11/30/2028	1,042	1,045
						1,042	1,045
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Junior Secured Loans</b>							
						8,079	7,012
<b>Equity Securities (6)(7)</b>							
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>							
Elevate Textiles, Inc. (fka International Textile Group, Inc.) (25,524 shares of common units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	41
							41
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>							
Polyventive Lender Holding Company LLC (0.84% of the equity)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
							—
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>							
Avison Young (USA) Inc. (1,605,312 Class A preferred shares)	(3)(5)	n/a	n/a	12.50% PIK	n/a	—	883
Avison Young (USA) Inc. (1,199 Class F common shares)	(3)(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
							883
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>							
Cano Health, LLC	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	551
							551
<b>Services: Business</b>							
Output Services Group, Inc. (51,370 Class A units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	587
							587
<b>Telecommunications</b>							
Sandvine Corporation (40 shares of Class A units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sandvine Corporation (65 shares of Class B units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
							—
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Equities</b>							
							2,062
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>							
						\$ 109,657	

(1) All investments are U.S. companies unless otherwise noted.

(2) The majority of investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR" or "SF") or Prime ("P") which reset daily, monthly, quarterly or semiannually. We have provided the spread over SOFR or Prime and the current contractual rate of interest in effect at June 30, 2024. Certain investments may be subject to an interest rate floor or cap. Certain investments contain a PIK provision.

(3) This investment is based in Canada.

(4) All or a portion of this commitment was unfunded as of June 30, 2024. As such, interest is earned only on the funded portion of this commitment. Principal reflects the commitment outstanding.

(5) This position was on non-accrual status as of June 30, 2024, meaning that we have ceased accruing interest income on the position.

(6) Represents less than 5% ownership of the portfolio company's voting securities.

(7) Ownership of certain equity investments may occur through a holding company partnership.

(8) Represents a non-income producing security.



[Table of Contents](#)

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value	
<b>Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Company Investments</b>								
<b>Senior Secured Loans</b>								
<b>Aerospace &amp; Defense</b>								
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.60 %	10.95 %	2/26/2027	2,414	\$ 2,385		
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.60 %	10.95 %	2/26/2027	746	737		
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc.	SF	5.60 %	10.96 %	2/26/2027	188	186		
Trident Maritime Systems, Inc. (Revolver)	SF	5.60 %	10.96 %	2/26/2027	319	315		
					3,667	3,623		
<b>Automotive</b>								
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC	SF	4.90 %	10.29 %	12/1/2027	1,358	1,342		
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC	SF	4.90 %	10.30 %	12/1/2027	388	383		
Accelerate Auto Works Intermediate, LLC (Revolver)	(4)	SF	4.90 %	10.29 %	12/1/2027	132	—	
Truck-Lite Co., LLC	SF	6.35 %	11.71 %	12/14/2026	1,674	1,670		
Truck-Lite Co., LLC	SF	6.35 %	11.71 %	12/14/2026	248	248		
Truck-Lite Co., LLC	SF	6.35 %	11.71 %	12/14/2026	42	42		
					3,842	3,685		
<b>Beverage, Food &amp; Tobacco</b>								
SW Ingredients Holdings, LLC	SF	4.75 %	10.21 %	7/3/2025	3,544	3,539		
					3,544	3,539		
<b>Capital Equipment</b>								
DS Parent, Inc.	SF	5.75 %	11.21 %	12/8/2028	2,700	2,706		
MacQueen Equipment, LLC	SF	5.51 %	10.86 %	1/7/2028	2,075	2,075		
MacQueen Equipment, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(4)	SF	5.51 %	10.86 %	1/7/2028	591	78	
MacQueen Equipment, LLC (Revolver)	(4)	SF	5.51 %	10.86 %	1/7/2028	296	—	
					5,662	4,859		
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>								
Phoenix Chemical Holding Company LLC	SF	7.11 %	12.47 %	8/2/2024	1,131	1,020		
TJC Spartech Acquisition Corp.	SF	4.75 %	10.16 %	5/5/2028	4,210	4,063		
					5,341	5,083		
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>								
Elevate Textiles, Inc. (fka International Textile Group, Inc.)	(5)	SF	6.65 %	12.04%	9/30/2027	798	798	
Runner Buyer INC.	SF	5.61 %	11.00 %	10/23/2028	2,948	2,333		
					3,746	3,131		
<b>Consumer Goods: Non-Durable</b>								
PH Beauty Holdings III, INC.	SF	5.00 %	10.35 %	9/26/2025	2,368	2,253		
					2,368	2,253		
<b>Containers, Packaging &amp; Glass</b>								
Polychem Acquisition, LLC	SF	5.11 %	10.47 %	3/17/2025	2,858	2,855		
PVHC Holding Corp	SF	5.65 %	11.00% Cash/ 0.75% PIK	2/17/2027	1,895	1,895		
					4,753	4,750		
<b>Energy: Oil &amp; Gas</b>								
Offen, Inc.	SF	5.11 %	10.47 %	6/22/2026	2,249	2,249		
Offen, Inc.	SF	5.11 %	10.47 %	6/22/2026	858	858		
					3,107	3,107		
<b>FIRE: Finance</b>								
Harbour Benefit Holdings, Inc.	SF	5.15 %	10.50 %	12/13/2024	2,854	2,852		
Harbour Benefit Holdings, Inc.	SF	5.10 %	10.46 %	12/13/2024	61	61		
Minotaur Acquisition, Inc.	SF	4.85 %	10.21 %	3/27/2026	4,806	4,814		
TEAM Public Choices, LLC	SF	5.43 %	10.88 %	12/17/2027	2,925	2,908		
					10,646	10,635		
<b>FIRE: Real Estate</b>								
Avison Young (USA) Inc.	(3)(5)	SF	6.50 %	11.97%	1/30/2026	4,775	1,564	
					4,775	1,564		



[Table of Contents](#)

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Healthcare &amp; Pharmaceuticals</b>							
Cano Health, LLC	(5)	SF	4.10 %	9.42%	11/23/2027	1,950	\$ 857
HAH Group Holding Company LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.46 %	10/29/2027	2,950	2,942
LSCS Holdings, Inc.		SF	4.61 %	9.97 %	12/15/2028	1,809	1,786
Natus Medical Incorporated		SF	5.50 %	10.85 %	7/20/2029	4,950	4,604
Paragon Healthcare, Inc.		SF	5.85 %	11.25 %	1/19/2027	2,105	2,083
Paragon Healthcare, Inc.		SF	5.75 %	11.22 %	1/19/2027	363	359
Paragon Healthcare, Inc. (Revolver)	(4)	SF	5.75 %	11.22 %	1/19/2027	490	—
Radiology Partners, Inc.		SF	4.68 %	10.18 %	7/9/2025	4,737	3,844
						19,354	16,475
<b>High Tech Industries</b>							
Corel Inc.	(3)	SF	5.10 %	10.49 %	7/2/2026	3,400	3,323
Lightbox Intermediate, L.P.		SF	5.26 %	10.61 %	5/11/2026	4,775	4,632
TGG TS Acquisition Company		SF	6.61 %	11.97 %	12/12/2025	2,885	2,791
						11,060	10,746
<b>Hotels, Gaming &amp; Leisure</b>							
Excel Fitness Holdings, Inc.		SF	5.40 %	10.75 %	4/27/2029	4,320	4,308
Excel Fitness Holdings, Inc. (Revolver)	(4)	SF	5.40 %	10.75 %	4/28/2028	625	—
North Haven Spartan US Holdco, LLC		SF	6.25 %	11.63 %	6/6/2025	2,250	2,241
Tait LLC		SF	4.50 %	10.00 %	3/28/2025	4,040	4,026
Tait LLC (Revolver)	(4)	SF	4.50 %	10.00 %	3/28/2025	769	—
						12,004	10,575
<b>Media: Diversified &amp; Production</b>							
Research Now Group, Inc. and Survey Sampling International, LLC		SF	5.76 %	11.14 %	12/20/2024	6,580	4,914
STATS Intermediate Holdings, LLC		SF	5.51 %	10.88 %	7/10/2026	4,800	4,684
TA TT Buyer, LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.35 %	3/30/2029	3,292	3,275
						14,672	12,873
<b>Services: Business</b>							
CHA Holdings, Inc		SF	4.61 %	9.97 %	4/10/2025	1,939	1,908
CHA Holdings, Inc		SF	4.61 %	9.97 %	4/10/2025	409	402
Eliassen Group, LLC		SF	5.50 %	10.85 %	4/14/2028	3,218	3,152
Eliassen Group, LLC (Delayed Draw)	(4)	SF	5.50 %	10.86 %	4/14/2028	739	227
Engage2Excel, Inc.		SF	7.35 %	12.53 %	7/1/2024	3,918	3,918
Engage2Excel, Inc.		SF	7.35 %	12.53 %	7/1/2024	707	707
Engage2Excel, Inc. (Revolver)		SF	7.35 %	12.53 %	7/1/2024	550	550
Output Services Group, Inc.	(5)	SF	6.68 %	12.07%	11/30/2028	1,042	1,041
Secretariat Advisors LLC		SF	5.01 %	10.36 %	12/29/2028	1,676	1,676
Secretariat Advisors LLC		SF	5.01 %	10.36 %	12/29/2028	267	267
SIRVA Worldwide Inc.		SF	5.76 %	11.15 %	8/4/2025	1,750	1,556
Teneo Holdings LLC		SF	5.35 %	10.71 %	7/11/2025	4,787	4,791
						21,002	20,195
<b>Services: Consumer</b>							
360Holdco, Inc.		SF	5.60 %	10.96 %	8/1/2025	2,124	2,124
360Holdco, Inc.		SF	5.60 %	10.96 %	8/1/2025	821	821
Laseraway Intermediate Holdings II, LLC		SF	5.75 %	11.41 %	10/14/2027	2,178	2,153
McKissick Investment Holdings, LLC		SF	5.00 %	10.54 %	3/9/2029	2,456	2,459
						7,579	7,557
<b>Telecommunications</b>							
Intermedia Holdings, Inc.		SF	6.11 %	11.47 %	7/21/2025	1,742	1,687
Mavenir Systems, Inc.		SF	5.01 %	10.39 %	8/18/2028	1,638	1,159
Sandvine Corporation		SF	4.50 %	9.97 %	10/31/2025	1,973	1,598
						5,353	4,444

[Table of Contents](#)

**MRCC SENIOR LOAN FUND I, LLC**  
**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS - (continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(in thousands)**

Portfolio Company (1)	Footnotes	Index (2)	Spread (2)	Interest Rate (2)	Maturity	Principal	Fair Value
<b>Transportation: Cargo</b>							
Keystone Purchaser, LLC	SF	6.18 %	11.53 %	5/7/2027	4,905	\$ 4,868	
					4,905		4,868
<b>Utilities: Oil &amp; Gas</b>							
Dresser Utility Solutions, LLC	SF	4.10 %	9.46 %	10/1/2025	1,660		1,602
Dresser Utility Solutions, LLC	SF	5.35 %	10.71 %	10/1/2025	243		239
					1,903		1,841
<b>Wholesale</b>							
HALO Buyer, Inc.	SF	4.60 %	9.96 %	6/30/2025	4,723		3,570
					4,723		3,570
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Senior Secured Loans</b>						<b>154,006</b>	<b>139,373</b>
<b>Equity Securities (6)(7)</b>							
<b>Consumer Goods: Durable</b>							
Elevate Textiles, Inc. (fka International Textile Group, Inc.) (25,524 shares of common units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	103
							103
<b>Chemicals, Plastics &amp; Rubber</b>							
Polyventive Lender Holding Company LLC (0.84% of the equity)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Services: Business</b>							
Output Services Group, Inc. (51,370 Class A units)	(8)	—	—	—	—	—	438
							438
<b>Total Non-Controlled/Non-Affiliate Equities</b>						<b>541</b>	
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>						<b>\$ 139,914</b>	

(1) All investments are U.S. companies unless otherwise noted.

(2) The majority of investments bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR" or "SF") or Prime ("P") which reset daily, monthly, quarterly or semiannually. We have provided the spread over SOFR or Prime and the current contractual rate of interest in effect at December 31, 2023. Certain investments may be subject to an interest rate floor or cap. Certain investments contain a PIK provision.

(3) This investment is based in Canada.

(4) All or a portion of this commitment was unfunded as of December 31, 2023. As such, interest is earned only on the funded portion of this commitment. Principal reflects the commitment outstanding.

(5) This position was on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2023, meaning that we have ceased accruing interest income on the position.

(6) Represents less than 5% ownership of the portfolio company's voting securities.

(7) Ownership of certain equity investments may occur through a holding company partnership.

(8) Represents a non-income producing security.

[Table of Contents](#)

Below is certain summarized financial information for SLF as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, and for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
	(unaudited)	
<b>Assets</b>		
Investments, at fair value	\$ 109,657	\$ 139,914
Cash and cash equivalents	2,449	1,884
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3,551	5,265
Interest receivable	1,647	1,380
Other assets	23	6
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 117,327</b>	<b>\$ 148,449</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Revolving credit facility	\$ 50,814	\$ 82,014
Less: Unamortized deferred financing costs	(318)	(717)
Total debt, less unamortized deferred financing costs	50,496	81,297
Interest payable	357	590
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	278	320
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>51,131</b>	<b>82,207</b>
<b>Members' capital</b>	<b>66,196</b>	<b>66,242</b>
<b>Total liabilities and members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 117,327</b>	<b>\$ 148,449</b>

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
	(unaudited)		(unaudited)	
<b>Investment income:</b>				
Interest income	\$ 3,332	\$ 4,938	\$ 7,370	\$ 10,081
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>3,332</b>	<b>4,938</b>	<b>7,370</b>	<b>10,081</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Interest and other debt financing expenses	1,355	2,302	3,045	4,654
Professional fees and other expenses	130	197	357	403
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>2,499</b>	<b>3,402</b>	<b>5,057</b>
<b>Net investment income</b>	<b>1,847</b>	<b>2,439</b>	<b>3,968</b>	<b>5,024</b>
<b>Net gain (loss):</b>				
Net realized gain (loss)	46	—	82	(540)
Net change in unrealized gain (loss)	122	(3,077)	(496)	(2,813)
<b>Net gain (loss)</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>(3,077)</b>	<b>(414)</b>	<b>(3,353)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in members' capital</b>	<b>\$ 2,015</b>	<b>\$ (638)</b>	<b>\$ 3,554</b>	<b>\$ 1,671</b>

**Related Party Transactions**

We have a number of business relationships with affiliated or related parties, including the following:

- We have an Investment Advisory and Management Agreement with MC Advisors, an investment advisor registered with the SEC, to manage our investing activities. We pay MC Advisors a fee for its services under the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement consisting of two components - a base management fee and an incentive fee. See Note 6 to our consolidated financial statements and "Significant Accounting Estimates and Critical Accounting Policies - Capital Gains Incentive Fee" for additional information.

- We have an Administration Agreement with MC Management to provide us with the office facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations. See Note 6 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information.
- SLF has an administration agreement with MC Management to provide SLF with certain loan servicing and administrative functions. SLF may reimburse MC Management for its allocable share of overhead and other expenses incurred by MC Management. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements and "Liquidity and Capital Resources - *MRCC Senior Loan Fund I, LLC*" for additional information.
- Theodore L. Koenig, our Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our Board is also a manager of MC Advisors and the Chief Executive Officer of MC Management. Lewis W. Solimene, Jr., our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Investment Officer, is also a managing director of MC Management.
- We have a license agreement with Monroe Capital LLC, under which Monroe Capital LLC has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the name "Monroe Capital" for specified purposes in our business.

In addition, we have adopted a formal code of ethics that governs the conduct of MC Advisors' officers, directors and employees. Our officers and directors also remain subject to the duties imposed by both the 1940 Act and Maryland General Corporation Law.

### **Commitments and Contingencies and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

#### **Commitments and Contingencies**

As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we had outstanding commitments to fund investments under undrawn revolvers, delayed draw commitments and subscription agreements, excluding unfunded commitments in SLF, totaling \$38.6 million and \$37.2 million, respectively. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, we had unfunded commitments to SLF of \$7.3 million, that may be contributed primarily for the purpose of funding new investments approved by the SLF investment committee. Drawdowns of the commitments to SLF require authorization from one of our representatives on SLF's board of managers. Additionally, we have entered into certain contracts with other parties that contain a variety of indemnifications. Our maximum exposure under these arrangements is unknown. However, we have not experienced claims or losses pursuant to these contracts and believe the risk of loss related to such indemnifications to be remote.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

Other than contractual commitments and other legal contingencies incurred in the normal course of our business, we do not have any off-balance sheet financings or liabilities.

### **Market Trends**

We have identified the following general trends that may affect our business:

**Target Market:** We believe that small and middle-market companies in the United States with annual revenues between \$10.0 million and \$2.5 billion represent a significant growth segment of the U.S. economy and often require substantial capital investments to grow. Middle-market companies have generated a significant number of investment opportunities for investment funds managed or advised by Monroe Capital, and we believe that this market segment will continue to produce significant investment opportunities for us.

**Specialized Lending Requirements:** We believe that several factors render many U.S. financial institutions ill-suited to lend to U.S. middle-market companies. For example, based on the experience of our management team, lending to U.S. middle-market companies (1) is generally more labor intensive than lending to larger companies due to the smaller size of each investment and the fragmented nature of information for such companies, (2) requires due diligence and underwriting practices consistent with the demands and economic limitations of the middle-market and (3) may also require more extensive ongoing monitoring by the lender.

**Demand for Debt Capital:** We believe there is a large pool of uninvested private equity capital for middle-market companies. We expect private equity firms will seek to leverage their investments by combining equity capital with senior secured loans and mezzanine debt from other sources, such as us.

**Competition from Other Lenders:** We believe that many traditional bank lenders, in recent years, de-emphasized their service and product offerings to middle-market businesses in favor of lending to large corporate clients and managing capital market transactions. In addition, many commercial banks face significant balance sheet constraints as they seek to build capital and meet future regulatory capital requirements. These factors may result in opportunities for alternative funding sources to middle-market companies and therefore drive increased new investment opportunities for us. Conversely, there has been a significant amount of capital raised over the past several years dedicated to middle market lending which has increased competitive pressure in the BDC and investment company marketplace for senior and subordinated debt, which in turn could result in lower yields and weaker financial covenants for new assets.

**Pricing and Deal Structures:** We believe that the volatility in global markets over the last several years and current macroeconomic issues including changes in bank regulations for middle-market banks has reduced access to, and availability of, debt capital to middle-market companies, causing a reduction in competition and generally more favorable capital structures and deal terms. Sizable recent capital raises in the private debt marketplace have created significantly increased competition over the last few years, reducing available pricing and creating less favorable capital structures; however, we believe that current market conditions for our target market may continue to create favorable opportunities to invest at attractive risk-adjusted returns.

**Market Environment:** We believe middle market investments are attractive in the uncertain market environments such as the current market environment where inflationary pressure and interest rates remain elevated. Directly originated middle market loans have demonstrated the ability to outperform competing markets through varying economic cycles including downturns and prior periods of monetary policy tightening. Through the global financial crisis, the higher interest rate environment in 2005-2006, market bottom in 2008 and the subsequent recovery period, as well as throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, these investments have historically generated considerable yield premium with more favorable capital structures for lenders, resulting in higher returns when compared to the market for U.S. high yield bonds and U.S. traded loans.<sup>(1)</sup> Middle market direct lending also offers a natural hedge to higher interest rates with floating rate structures that benefit from higher interest rates, while providing broad diversification in an environment where there is a risk of increased default rate activity. We believe that direct lending volumes will continue outpacing syndicated loan transaction volumes due to capital requirements and liquidity constraints faced by banks. From late 2022 and throughout 2023, the middle market saw a consistent trend toward lower leverage and loan-to-value structures coupled with increased spreads. However, as M&A activity has shown signs of a rebound in the first half of 2024, leverage and loan-to-value attachment points have stabilized while spreads have compressed in certain pockets of the market.<sup>(2)</sup> That said, we note that a softening macroeconomic environment and elevated interest rates could result in increased default rates. If default rates become more prevalent, we would expect to experience decreased net interest income, lower yields and increased risk of credit loss. However, we believe that Monroe Capital's scale, product suite, diversification, and strong historical recovery rate track record will continue to allow us to find attractive investment opportunities and navigate this uncertain market environment while generating attractive risk-adjusted returns.

---

(1) As of September 30, 2023. Credit Suisse for US Traded Loans represented by the Credit Suisse Leveraged Loan Index.

Bloomberg Indices for US Credit. Cliffwater for Direct Lending by the Cliffwater Direct Lending Index (CDLI). ICE, Bank of America for US High Yield represented by the ICE BofA High Yield Index.

(2) LSEG LPC's 2Q24 Sponsored Middle Market Private Deals Analysis – July 2024.

## **Significant Accounting Estimates and Critical Accounting Policies**

### ***Revenue Recognition***

We record interest and fee income on an accrual basis to the extent that we expect to collect such amounts. For loans and debt securities with contractual PIK interest, we do not accrue PIK interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that such PIK interest is not collectible. We do not accrue as a receivable interest on loans and debt securities if we have reason to doubt our ability to collect such interest. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount or premium are capitalized and amortized into interest income over the contractual life of the respective investment using the effective interest method. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any unamortized premium or discount or loan origination fees are recorded as interest income. We record prepayment premiums on loans and debt securities as interest income when we receive such amounts. Interest income is accrued based upon the outstanding principal amount and contractual terms of debt and preferred equity investments. Interest is accrued on a daily basis. We record fees on loans based on the determination of whether the fee is considered a yield enhancement or payment for a service. If the fee is considered a yield enhancement associated with a funding of cash on a loan, the fee is generally deferred and recognized into interest income using the effective interest method if captured in the cost basis or using the straight-line method if the loan is unfunded and therefore there is no cost basis. If the fee is not considered a yield enhancement because a service was provided, and the fee is payment for that service, the fee is deemed earned and recorded as other income in the period the service is completed.

Dividend income on preferred equity securities is recorded as dividend income on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are payable by the portfolio company and are expected to be collected. Dividend income on common equity securities is recorded on the record date for private portfolio companies. Each distribution received from LLC and LP investments is evaluated to determine if the distribution should be recorded as dividend income or a return of capital. Generally, we will not record distributions from equity investments in LLCs and LPs as dividend income unless there are sufficient accumulated tax-basis earnings and profits in the LLC or LP prior to the distribution. Distributions that are classified as a return of capital are recorded as a reduction in the cost basis of the investment.

### ***Valuation of Portfolio Investments***

For periods prior to September 30, 2022, the Board determined the fair value of our investments in good faith on a quarterly basis. On September 30, 2022, pursuant to SEC Rule 2a-5 under the 1940 Act, the Board designated MC Advisors as our valuation designee (the "Valuation Designee"). The Board is responsible for oversight of the Valuation Designee. The Valuation Designee has established a valuation committee to determine in good faith the fair value of our investments, based on input of the Valuation Designee's management and personnel and independent valuation firms which are engaged at the direction of the valuation committee to assist in the valuation of certain portfolio investments lacking a readily available market quotation. The valuation committee determines fair values pursuant to a valuation policy approved by the Board and pursuant to a consistently applied valuation process.

Under the valuation policy, the Valuation Designee values investments for which market quotations are readily available and within a recent date at such market quotations. When doing so, the Valuation Designee determines whether the quote obtained is sufficient in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") to determine the fair value of the security. Debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded or whose market prices are not readily available or whose market prices are not regularly updated are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the Valuation Designee. Because we expect that there will not be a readily available market for many of the investments in our portfolio, we expect to value many of our portfolio investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our Valuation Designee using a documented valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Such determination of fair values may involve subjective judgments and estimates. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available market value existed for such investments, and the differences could be material. If we were required to liquidate a portfolio investment in a forced or liquidation sale, we could realize amounts that are different from the amounts presented and such differences could be material.

With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available, the Valuation Designee undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- the quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially evaluated and rated by the investment professionals of the Valuation Designee responsible for the credit monitoring of the portfolio investment;
- our Valuation Designee engages an independent valuation firm to conduct independent appraisals of a selection of investments for which market quotations are not readily available. We will consult with an independent valuation firm relative to each portfolio company at least once in every calendar year, but the independent appraisals are generally received quarterly for each investment;
- to the extent an independent valuation firm is not engaged to conduct an investment appraisal on an investment for which market quotations are not readily available, the investment will be valued by the Valuation Designee;
- preliminary valuation conclusions are then documented and discussed with the valuation committee of the Valuation Designee;
- the valuation conclusions are approved by the valuation committee of the Valuation Designee; and
- a report prepared by the Valuation Designee is presented to the Board quarterly to allow the Board to perform its oversight duties of the valuation process and the Valuation Designee.

The Valuation Designee generally uses the income approach to determine fair value for loans where market quotations are not readily available, as long as it is appropriate. If there is deterioration in credit quality or a debt investment is in workout status, the Valuation Designee may consider other factors in determining the fair value, including the value attributable to the debt investment from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would be received in a liquidation analysis. This liquidation analysis may also include probability weighting of alternative outcomes. The Valuation Designee generally considers our debt to be performing if the borrower is not in default, the borrower is remitting payments in a timely manner, the loan is in covenant compliance and the loan is otherwise not deemed to be impaired. In determining the fair value of the performing debt, the Valuation Designee considers fluctuations in current interest rates, the trends in yields of debt instruments with similar credit ratings, financial condition of the borrower, economic conditions and other relevant factors, both qualitative and quantitative. In the event that a debt instrument is not performing, as defined above, the Valuation Designee will evaluate the value of the collateral utilizing the same framework described above for a performing loan to determine the value of the debt instrument.

Under the income approach, discounted cash flow models are utilized to determine the present value of the future cash flow streams of our debt investments, based on future interest and principal payments as set forth in the associated loan agreements. In determining fair value under the income approach, the Valuation Designee also considers the following factors: applicable market yields and leverage levels, recent transactions, credit quality, prepayment penalties, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, and changes in the interest rate environment and the credit markets that generally may affect the price at which similar investments may be made.

Under the market approach, the enterprise value methodology is typically utilized to determine the fair value of an investment. There is no one methodology to estimate enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally best expressed as a range of values, from which the Valuation Designee derives a single estimate of enterprise value. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, the Valuation Designee analyzes various factors consistent with industry practice, including but not limited to original transaction multiples, the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results, applicable market trading and transaction comparables, applicable market yields and leverage levels, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, and comparisons of financial ratios of peer companies that are public. Typically, the enterprise values of private companies are based on multiples of earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value.

In addition, for certain investments, the Valuation Designee may base its valuation on indicative bid and ask prices provided by an independent third-party pricing service. Bid prices reflect the highest price that we and others may be willing to pay. Ask prices represent the lowest price that we and others may be willing to accept. The Valuation Designee generally use the midpoint of the bid/ask range as our best estimate of fair value of such investment.

As of June 30, 2024, our Valuation Designee determined, in good faith, the fair value of our investment portfolio in accordance with GAAP and our valuation procedures based on the facts and circumstances known by us at that time, or reasonably expected to be known at that time.

#### **Net Realized Gain or Loss and Net Change in Unrealized Gain or Loss**

We measure realized gain or loss by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized gain or loss previously recognized. Net change in unrealized gain or loss reflects the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized gain or loss, when gain or loss is realized. Additionally, we do not isolate the change in fair value resulting from foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations from the changes in the fair values of the underlying investment. All fluctuations in fair value are included in net change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments on our consolidated statements of operations.

#### **Capital Gains Incentive Fee**

Pursuant to the terms of the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement with MC Advisors, the incentive fee on capital gains earned on liquidated investments of our portfolio is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement). This fee equals 20% of our incentive fee capital gains (i.e., our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception, calculated as of the end of the applicable period, net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis), less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gains incentive fees. On a quarterly basis, we accrue for the capital gains incentive fee by calculating such fee as if it were due and payable as of the end of such period.

While the Investment Advisory and Management Agreement with MC Advisors neither includes nor contemplates the inclusion of unrealized gains in the calculation of the capital gains incentive fee, pursuant to an interpretation of an American Institute for Certified Public Accountants Technical Practice Aid for investment companies, we include unrealized gains in the calculation of the capital gains incentive fee expense and related accrued capital gains incentive fee. This accrual reflects the incentive fees that would be payable to MC Advisors if our entire portfolio was liquidated at its fair value as of the balance sheet date even though MC Advisors is not entitled to an incentive fee with respect to unrealized gains unless and until such gains are actually realized.

During both the three and six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, we did not have any further reductions in accrued capital gains incentive fees as they were already at zero, primarily as a result of accumulated realized and unrealized losses on the portfolio.

#### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform* ("ASU 2020-04"). The amendments in ASU 2020-04 provide optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. The standard is effective as of March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2024. We did not utilize the optional expedients and exceptions provided by ASU 2020-04 during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)* ("ASU 2022-03"), which affects all entities that have investments in equity securities measured at fair value that are subject to a contractual sale restriction. The amendments in ASU 2022-03 clarify that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring the fair value. The amendments also require additional disclosures for equity securities subject to contractual sale restrictions that are measured at fair value in accordance with Topic 820. The amendments in ASU 2022-03 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024 and interim periods within those fiscal years. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of ASU 2022-03 on our financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)* ("ASU 2023-09"), which updates income tax disclosure requirements related to rate reconciliation, income taxes paid and other disclosures. ASU 2023-09 is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024 and is to be adopted on a prospective basis with the option to apply retrospectively. Early adoption is permitted for annual financial statements that have not yet been issued or made available for issuance. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting ASU 2023-09 on our financial statements.

### **ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are subject to financial market risks, including valuation risk, interest rate risk, currency risk and inflation and supply chain risk. The prices of securities held by us may decline in response to certain events, including those directly involving the companies we invest in; conditions affecting the general economy; overall market changes; legislative reform; local, regional, national or global political, social or economic instability, including related to the elevated inflation; and interest rate fluctuations.

#### ***Valuation Risk***

Our investments may not have readily available market quotations (as such term is defined in Rule 2a-5, under the 1940 Act), and those investments which do not have readily available market quotations are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our Valuation Designee in accordance with our valuation policy. There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may fluctuate from period to period. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, these estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the investments existed, and it is possible that the difference could be material.

In accordance with Rule 2a-5, under the 1940 Act, our Board periodically assesses and manages material risks associated with the determination of the fair value of our investments.

#### ***Interest Rate Risk***

The majority of the loans in our portfolio have floating interest rates, and we expect that our loans in the future may also have floating interest rates. These loans are usually based on a floating SOFR and typically have interest rate re-set provisions that adjust applicable interest rates under such loans to current market rates on a monthly or quarterly basis. The majority of the loans in our current portfolio have interest rate floors that will effectively convert the loans to fixed rate loans in the event interest rates decrease. In addition, our revolving credit facility has a floating interest rate provision, whereas our 2026 Notes have fixed interest rates until maturity. We expect that other credit facilities into which we may enter in the future may also have floating interest rate provisions.

Assuming that the consolidated statement of assets and liabilities as of June 30, 2024 was to remain constant and that we took no actions to alter our existing interest rate sensitivity, the following table shows the annualized impact of hypothetical base rate changes in interest rates (in thousands):

Change in Interest Rates	Increase (decrease) in interest income	Increase (decrease) in interest expense	Net increase (decrease) in net investment income <sup>(1)</sup>
Down 300 basis points	\$ (11,841)	\$ (5,334)	\$ (6,507)
Down 200 basis points	(7,904)	(3,556)	(4,348)
Down 100 basis points	(3,965)	(1,778)	(2,187)
Up 100 basis points	4,010	1,791	2,219
Up 200 basis points	8,020	3,569	4,451
Up 300 basis points	12,030	5,347	6,683

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes the impact of income-based incentive fees. See Note 6 for more information on income-based incentive fees.

Although we believe that this analysis is indicative of our existing sensitivity to interest rate changes, it does not adjust for changes in the credit market, credit quality, the size and composition of the assets in our portfolio and other business developments, including borrowing under the credit facility or other borrowings that could affect net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income. Accordingly, we can offer no assurances that actual results would not differ materially from the analysis above.

We may in the future hedge against interest rate fluctuations by using standard hedging instruments such as futures, options and forward contracts to the extent permitted under the 1940 Act and applicable commodities laws. While hedging activities may insulate us against adverse changes in interest rates, they may also limit our ability to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to the investments in our portfolio with fixed interest rates or interest rate floors.

#### ***Currency Risk***

We may also have exposure to foreign currencies related to certain investments. Such investments are translated into U.S. dollars based on the spot rate at each balance sheet date, exposing us to movements in the exchange rate. In order to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in exchange rates, we may borrow in foreign currency under our revolving credit facility to finance such investments or we may enter into foreign currency forward contracts. As of June 30, 2024, we held no investments in foreign currencies or foreign currency forward contracts.

#### ***Inflation and Supply Chain Risk***

Economic activity has continued to accelerate across sectors and regions. Nevertheless, due to global supply chain issues, geopolitical events, a rise in energy prices and strong consumer demand as economies continue to reopen, inflation is showing signs of acceleration in the U.S. and globally. Inflation is likely to continue in the near to medium-term, particularly in the U.S., with the possibility that monetary policy may tighten in response. Persistent inflationary pressures could affect our portfolio companies' profit margins.

#### **ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

##### *Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

In accordance with Rules 13a-15(b) and 15d-15(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), we, under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that, at the end of the period covered by our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective and provided reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our periodic SEC filings is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that it will detect or uncover failures within the Company to disclose material information otherwise required to be set forth in the Company's periodic reports.

##### *Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

No change occurred in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during the three months ended June 30, 2024 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**PART II**  
**OTHER INFORMATION**

**Item 1. Legal Proceedings**

We are subject to certain legal proceedings, from time to time, in the ordinary course of business. From time to time, we, our executive officers, directors and our investment adviser may, in the ordinary course of business, be named as defendants in litigation arising from our investments in our portfolio companies and may, as a result, incur significant costs and expenses in connection with such litigation. We and our investment adviser are also subject to extensive regulation, which may result in regulatory proceedings or investigations against us or our investment adviser, respectively. While the outcome of any such future legal or regulatory proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, neither us nor our investment adviser expect that any such future proceedings will have a material effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors**

You should carefully consider information contained in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q, including our interim consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto, before making a decision to purchase our securities. There have been no material changes known to us during the quarterly period ended June 30, 2024 to the risk factors discussed in "Risk Factors" in Part I, Item 1A of our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, filed with the SEC on March 11, 2024. The risks and uncertainties described in our annual report on Form 10-K are not the only ones we may face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results. If any of the risks listed in our annual report on Form 10-K actually occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected. If that happens, you may lose all or part of your investment.

**Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds**

None.

**Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities**

None.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

**Item 5. Other Information**

*Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans*

During the quarterly period ended June 30, 2024, no director or executive officer of the Company adopted or terminated any contract, instruction or written plan for the purchase or sale of securities to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) or any "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement."

**Item 6. Exhibits**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description of Document</b>
3.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Monroe Capital Corporation (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (a)(1) of the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 8 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-172601) filed on October 18, 2012)</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Bylaws of Monroe Capital Corporation (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (b)(1) of the Registrant's Pre-Effective Amendment No. 8 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2 (File No. 333-172601) filed on October 18, 2012)</a>
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)</a>
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)</a>
32.1	<a href="#">Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith)</a>
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (Embedded within the Inline XBRL document and included in Exhibit)

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: August 7, 2024

By /s/ Theodore L. Koenig

Theodore L. Koenig

Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

*(Principal Executive Officer)*

Monroe Capital Corporation

Date: August 7, 2024

By /s/ Lewis W. Solimene, Jr.

Lewis W. Solimene, Jr.

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Investment Officer

*(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*

Monroe Capital Corporation

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**  
**PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS ADOPTED**  
**PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Theodore L. Koenig, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Monroe Capital Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 7, 2024

*/s/* Theodore L. Koenig

Theodore L. Koenig

Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

*(Principal Executive Officer)*

Monroe Capital Corporation

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**  
**PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS ADOPTED**  
**PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Lewis W. Solimene, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Monroe Capital Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 7, 2024

*/s/* Lewis W. Solimene, Jr.

Lewis W. Solimene, Jr.

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Investment Officer

*(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*

Monroe Capital Corporation

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Monroe Capital Corporation (the "Company") for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Theodore L. Koenig, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and I, Lewis W. Solimene, Jr., Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to our knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 7, 2024

/s/ Theodore L. Koenig

Theodore L. Koenig

Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

*(Principal Executive Officer)*

Monroe Capital Corporation

/s/ Lewis W. Solimene, Jr.

Lewis W. Solimene, Jr.

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Investment Officer

*(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*

Monroe Capital Corporation